

DYNATRONICS CORP  
Form PRE 14A  
May 04, 2015

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

(RULE 14a-101)

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROXY STATEMENT

SCHEDULE 14A INFORMATION  
Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of  
the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

---

Check the appropriate box:

- Preliminary Proxy Statement
- Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
- Definitive Proxy Statement
- Definitive Additional Materials
- Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION  
(Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if Other Than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- No fee required.
- Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(4) and 0-11.

(1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

(2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

(3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

(4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

(5) Total fee paid:

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously.

Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

(1) Amount Previously Paid:

(2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

(3) Filing Party:

(4) Date Filed:

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Invitation to Shareholders	ii
Notice of Meeting	iii
Proxy Statement	1
Questions and Answers About the Meeting	2
Voting of Shares	5
Proxy Solicitation	5
Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	6
Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management	12
Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance	14
Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons	14
Executive Compensation	15
Report of the Audit Committee	20
Overview of Proposals	21
Proposal One – Election of Directors	21
Proposal Two – Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	23
Proposal Three – Approval of 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan	24
Proposal Four – Approval of (i) the issuance of Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock) representing more than 19.99% of the outstanding Common Stock or voting power of the Company in connection with the Purchase Agreement, and (ii) the issuance of securities of the Company in connection with the Purchase Agreement that could result in a Nasdaq Change of Control	28
Other Business	32
Householding of Annual Meeting Materials	32
Proposals for the Next Annual Meeting	32
Annual Report	32
Appendix A – 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan	

Appendix B – Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Company Designating the Rights of the Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock

Appendix C – Securities Purchase Agreement

Appendix D – Form of A-Warrant

Appendix E – Form of B-Warrant

Appendix F – Form of Registration Rights Agreement

---

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION  
7030 Park Centre Drive  
Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121  
(801) 568-7000

May \_\_, 2015

Dear Shareholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Dynatronics Corporation that will be held on Monday, June 29, 2015 at 3:00 p.m., at our corporate headquarters located at 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah.

An outline of the business to be conducted at the meeting is given in the accompanying Notice of Annual Meeting and Proxy Statement. In addition to the matters to be voted on, following the meeting there will be a report on our progress and an opportunity for shareholders to ask questions.

Please read and follow the voting instructions in the Proxy Statement to ensure that your shares will be represented. **YOUR SHARES CANNOT BE VOTED UNLESS YOU SIGN, DATE, AND RETURN A PROXY CARD, REGISTER YOUR VOTE BY TELEPHONE, OR ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING IN PERSON.**

A copy of our Annual Report to Shareholders is available on the Company's website at [www.dynatronics.com](http://www.dynatronics.com). The Annual Report is not a part of the proxy solicitation materials, except to the extent it is incorporated by reference therein.

If you have any questions about the meeting, we invite you to communicate with Bob Cardon, our Vice President of Administration.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.  
Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.  
Chairman, President and CEO

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

To be held June 29, 2015

TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS:

The Annual Meeting of Shareholders (“Annual Meeting”) of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the “Company”), will be held at the corporate headquarters of the Company located at 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah, on Monday, June 29, 2015, at 3:00 p.m. Mountain Daylight Time for the following purposes, all as more fully described in the accompanying Proxy Statement:

1. To elect five directors to hold office until the next annual meeting of the Company’s shareholders or until their respective successors have been elected or appointed and qualified (“Proposal One”);
2. To ratify on an advisory basis the appointment of Mantyla McReynolds LLC as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 (“Proposal Two”);
3. To ratify and approve the adoption of the 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan and awards made under the 2015 Plan (the “2015 Plan”) (“Proposal Three”);
4. To approve (i) the issuance of Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock) representing more than 19.99% of the outstanding Common Stock or voting power of the Company in connection with the Purchase Agreement, and (ii) the issuance of securities of the Company in connection with the Purchase Agreement that could result in a Nasdaq Change of Control, as required by the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market (the “Nasdaq Rules”), including Nasdaq Rules 5635(b) and 5635(d) (collectively, “Proposal Four,” the “Nasdaq Shareholder Approvals”); and
5. To transact such other business that properly comes before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponements thereof.

Only shareholders of record at the close of business on May 4, 2015, are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, this Annual Meeting and any adjournment thereof. It is important that your shares be represented at the meeting. Please follow the voting instructions in the Proxy Statement, regardless of whether you plan to attend in person. Even if you have given your proxy, you may still vote in person if you attend the meeting. Please note, however, that if your shares are held of record by a broker, bank or other nominee and you wish to vote at the meeting, you must obtain from the record holder a proxy issued in your name. Your proxy is revocable in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Proxy Statement.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

/s/ Bob Cardon  
Bob Cardon  
Vice President of Administration  
and Secretary/Treasurer

Cottonwood Heights, Utah  
May \_\_, 2015

ii

---

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

PROXY STATEMENT FOR  
2014 ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS  
To Be Held June 29, 2015

This Proxy Statement contains information regarding the Annual Meeting of Shareholders (“Annual Meeting”) of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (“we,” “us,” “our,” the “Company” or “Dynatronics”), to be held at 3:00 p.m. Mountain Daylight Time on Monday, June 29, 2015, at our corporate headquarters, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah and at any postponements or adjournments thereof.

A form of proxy is furnished with this Proxy Statement to all shareholders for use at the Annual Meeting. This proxy is solicited on behalf of our Board of Directors (the “Board of Directors”). We will pay the cost of preparing and disseminating this information. In addition to the solicitation of proxies by use of the mail, our directors, officers and employees may solicit proxies personally or by telephone or facsimile or otherwise. Our directors, officers and employees will not be separately compensated for such solicitation services, although we may reimburse them for their out-of-pocket expenses, if any. We may make arrangements with brokerage firms and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for the forwarding of solicitation materials to the beneficial owners of the shares of our common stock, no par value (“Common Stock”) held by such persons, and we will reimburse such brokerage firms and others for their expenses incurred in connection therewith.

Please register your vote by following the voting instructions in this Proxy Statement or in the Notice of Internet Availability. Each proxy executed and returned by a shareholder prior to the Annual Meeting will be voted according to the instructions given in the proxy. Your execution of the enclosed proxy will not affect your right as a shareholder to attend the Annual Meeting and to vote in person. Any shareholder giving a proxy may revoke it at any time prior to its use at the Annual Meeting by giving written notice to our Vice President of Administration, by filing a revoking instrument or a duly executed proxy bearing a later date with our Vice President of Administration, or by attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person.

**Important Notice Regarding Internet Availability of Proxy Materials**

In accordance with rules approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), instead of mailing a printed copy of the proxy materials to shareholders, we may now furnish proxy materials to shareholders on the Internet by providing to shareholders a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the “Notice of Internet Availability”) when the materials are available on the Internet. If your shares are registered directly in your name with Interwest Transfer Company, our transfer agent, you are considered a shareholder of record. As a shareholder of record at the close of business on May 4, 2015 (the “Record Date”), you should receive either a Notice of Internet Availability, as described more fully below, or a “full set delivery” of our proxy materials, including this Proxy Statement, our Annual Report to Shareholders, and the form of proxy card (the “Full Set Delivery”), in which case you may vote in person at the Annual Meeting or you can complete and sign the enclosed proxy card, and return it to us by mail. If you submit a proxy card, we will vote your shares as you direct. If you submit a proxy card without giving specific voting instructions, those shares will be voted as recommended by the Board.

If your shares are held in a stock brokerage account or by another nominee, you are considered the beneficial owner of those shares, and your shares are held in “street name.” If you hold your shares in “street name,” you will receive instructions from your broker or other nominee describing how to vote your shares. If you do not instruct your broker or nominee how to vote such shares, they may vote your shares as they decide as to each matter for which they have discretionary authority under the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market (“Nasdaq”). Note that this limitation on the



nominees' discretionary authority may preclude many of these nominees from voting your shares, absent your direction, on Proposal One (election of directors), Proposal Three (the 2015 Plan), and Proposal Four (the Nasdaq Shareholder Approvals).

As an alternative to Full Set Delivery described above, you may receive the Notice of Internet Availability, in which case you will not receive a printed copy of the proxy materials unless you specifically request one. Instead, the Notice of Internet Availability will instruct you on how you may access and review all of the proxy materials and the Annual Report to Shareholders over the Internet, and to register your vote. If you receive a Notice of Internet Availability and would still like to receive a printed copy of all of the proxy materials, including the Proxy Statement and Annual Report to Shareholders, you may request a printed copy by telephone at (800) 874-6251 or by sending an e-mail to our Vice President of Administration and Corporate Secretary, Bob Cardon, at [BobC@dynatronics.com](mailto:BobC@dynatronics.com).

We intend to commence distribution of the proxy materials and/or the Notice of Internet Availability to shareholders on or about May 15, 2015 and we will first make available the proxy solicitation materials on or about that date at:

<http://corp.dynatronics.com/assets/annualReports/2015.pdf>

<http://corp.dynatronics.com/assets/ProxyStatement.pdf>

<http://corp.dynatronics.com/assets/ProxyCard.pdf>

#### QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MEETING

Q: Why am I receiving this Proxy Statement?

A: You are receiving this material because you are the holder of shares of our Common Stock. Shareholders of record on the Record Date are entitled to receive notice of and to vote at our Annual Meeting, which will be held at 3:00 p.m. on June 29, 2015 at our headquarters.

Q: What will be decided at the Annual Meeting?

A: At the Annual Meeting, shareholders will consider and vote on the following proposals:

- Election of five directors to the Board of Directors to serve until the next Annual Meeting of Shareholders or until their successors have been duly elected or appointed and qualified;
- Ratification on an advisory basis of the selection of Mantyla McReynolds LLC as our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2015;
- Approval and ratification of the Board's adoption of the Company's 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan and awards made under such plan;
- Approval of (i) the issuance of Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock) representing more than 19.99% of the outstanding Common Stock or voting power of the Company in connection with the Purchase Agreement, and (ii) the issuance of securities of the Company in connection with the Purchase Agreement that could result in a Nasdaq Change of Control; and
- To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment or postponements thereof.

Q: What do I need to do now?

A: You should carefully read and consider the information contained in this Proxy Statement. If applicable, you should then vote as soon as possible in accordance with the instructions provided in this Proxy Statement, by telephone, by returning a signed proxy card if you receive one as a shareholder of record, or by Internet if that option is available to you.

Q: What is the quorum requirement for the Annual Meeting?

A: The holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting must be present at the Annual Meeting for the transaction of business. This is called a quorum. Your shares will be counted for purposes of determining if there is a quorum, whether representing votes for, against or abstained, if you:

- Are present and vote in person at the Annual Meeting; or
- Have voted by telephone or by properly submitting a proxy card or vote instruction form by mail (or via the Internet if available to you).

If a quorum is not present, the Annual Meeting will be adjourned until a quorum is obtained.

Q: How are proxies voted?

A: All shares represented by valid proxies received prior to the Annual Meeting will be voted and, where a shareholder specifies by means of the proxy a choice with respect to any matter to be acted upon, the shares will be voted in accordance with the shareholder's instructions. If no instruction is given by the shareholder in a returned proxy card, our directors intend to vote the shares "For" each of the Proposals to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting.

Q: How do I vote?

A: You can vote your shares using one of the following methods:

- Vote by telephone by following the instructions in the Notice of Internet Availability;
- For those shareholders of record who receive the Full Set Delivery of all printed proxy materials, including a form of proxy card for voting (meaning that you hold your shares in your own name, not in the name of a broker, bank, or nominee), you may complete and sign the proxy card, and return it to us by mail;
- If you hold your shares in “street name,” which means your shares are held of record by a broker, bank or nominee, you must follow the instructions received from your broker or nominee (the record holder of your shares) to vote your shares. Please refer to your proxy card or the voting instruction card delivered by your broker, bank or nominee to see if you may submit voting instructions using the Internet or telephone;
- You may request a printed copy of the proxy card, Proxy Statement, and Annual Report by following the instructions on the Notice of Internet Availability, then complete, sign, and return the proxy card to us by mail; or
- You may attend and vote your shares in person at the meeting.

If you use telephone voting as your voting method, you do not need to return a proxy card or voting instruction card. Unless you are planning to vote in person at the meeting, your vote must be received by 11:59 p.m. Mountain Daylight Time, on June 25, 2015.

Even if you submit your vote by one of the first four methods mentioned above, you may still vote at the meeting if you are the record holder of your shares or hold a legal proxy from the record holder. Your vote at the meeting will constitute a revocation of any earlier delivered proxy or voting instructions.

Q: What happens if I do not vote?

A: If you are a record holder of your shares and you do not submit a proxy card, vote at the Annual Meeting in person, or register your vote by telephone, your shares will not be counted as present for the purpose of determining the presence of a quorum, and your shares will not be voted at the meeting. If you submit a proxy card and affirmatively elect to abstain from voting, your shares will be counted as present for the purpose of determining the presence of a quorum but will not be voted at the Annual Meeting.

Q: If my Dynatronics shares are held in “street name,” will my broker, bank, or nominee vote my shares for me on all proposals?

A: If you are a beneficial owner of shares held in street name and do not provide the organization that holds your shares with specific voting instructions, under the rules of various national and regional securities exchanges, the organization that holds your shares may generally vote on routine matters but cannot vote on non-routine matters, as explained below.

Q: What are “broker non-votes”?

If a broker or other financial institution holds your shares in its name and you do not provide voting instructions to it, the broker may vote your shares only on routine matters. When a firm votes a client's shares on some but not all of the proposals, the missing votes are referred to as "broker non-votes."

Q: How are broker non-votes and abstentions treated?

A: Abstentions and broker non-votes are counted as present or represented for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum. Broker non-votes and abstentions are counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present. In order to minimize the number of broker non-votes, we encourage you to provide voting instructions to the organization that holds your shares by carefully following the instructions provided in the Notice.

Q: Which ballot measures are considered “routine” or “non-routine”?

A: The ratification of the appointment of Mantyla McReynolds LLC as the independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 (Proposal Two) is considered a routine matter under applicable rules. Therefore no broker non-votes are expected to exist in connection with this proposal. The remaining proposals (Proposals One, Three and Four) are considered non-routine matters under applicable rules. A broker or other nominee cannot vote without instructions on these non-routine matters.

Q: What vote is required to elect directors (Proposal One)?

A: Under Utah law, a nominee who receives a plurality of the votes cast at the Annual Meeting will be elected as a director. The “plurality” standard means the five nominees who receive the largest number of “for” votes (also known as a “plurality” of the votes) will be elected. The number of shares not voted for the election of a nominee (and the number of “withhold” votes cast with respect to that nominee) are not counted and will not affect the determination of whether that nominee has received the necessary votes for election under Utah law. Votes that are withheld will not be included in the vote tally for the election of directors. Abstentions and broker “non-votes” will have no effect on the vote for election of directors.

Q: How many votes are required for approval of Proposals Two, Three and Four?

A: Each of these proposals requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by shareholders at the Annual Meeting.

Q: Can I change my vote after I have mailed my signed proxy or direction form?

A: Yes. If you are a record holder, you can change your vote at any time before your proxy is voted at the Annual Meeting by:

- delivering to our Vice President of Administration a signed notice of revocation;
- granting a new, later-dated proxy, which must be signed and delivered to the Vice President of Administration; or
- attending the Annual Meeting and voting your shares in person; however, your attendance alone will not revoke your proxy.

If your shares are held in street name and you have instructed your broker or nominee to vote your shares, you must follow your broker or nominee’s directions in order to change your vote or revoke your proxy.

Q: What should I do if I receive more than one set of voting materials?

A: You may receive more than one set of voting materials, including multiple copies of this Proxy Statement and multiple proxy cards or voting instruction cards for a variety of reasons. For example, if you hold your shares in more than one brokerage account, you will receive a separate voting instruction card for each brokerage account in which you hold shares. If you are a holder of record and your shares are registered in more than one name, you will receive more than one proxy card. Please complete, sign, date and return each proxy card and voting instruction card that you receive.

Q: Who will serve as the inspector of election?

A: A representative from the Company will serve as the inspector of election.

Q: Where can I find the voting results of the Annual Meeting?

A: The preliminary voting results will be announced at the Annual Meeting. The final voting results will be tallied by the inspector of election and published by the Company in a Current Report on Form 8-K, which we are required to file with the SEC within four business days following the Annual Meeting.

Q: What if I have questions?

A: If you have any questions about the meeting, require directions to the meeting, or need additional copies of this Proxy Statement or the enclosed proxy card, you should contact:

Dynatronics Corporation  
7030 Park Centre Drive  
Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121  
Attn: Bob Cardon, Vice President of Administration  
Email address: BobC@dynatronics.com

5

---



## VOTING OF SHARES

Our Board of Directors has fixed the close of business on May 4, 2015 as the “Record Date” for determining the shareholders entitled to receive notice of, and to vote at the Annual Meeting. At the close of business on the Record Date there were 2,520,389 shares of our Common Stock, no par value, issued and outstanding, each such share entitled to one vote. Our common shares are held by approximately 2,200 shareholders of record.

### Voting of Proxies

Your shares will be voted as you direct on your signed proxy card. If you do not specify on your proxy card how you want to vote your shares, we will vote signed returned proxies FOR each nominee for director and FOR Proposals Two, Three and Four. We do not know of any other business that may be presented at the meeting. If a proposal other than those listed in the Notice is presented at the Annual Meeting, your signed proxy card authorizes the persons named in the proxy to vote your shares on such matters in their discretion.

### Vote Required for Approval

A plurality of the shares voting at the Annual Meeting is required to elect directors. This means that the five nominees receiving the highest number of affirmative votes of the shares entitled to be voted for them will be elected.

The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Common Stock by shareholders present at the Annual Meeting (in person or by proxy) and entitled to vote is required to approve Proposals Two, Three and Four.

### Quorum

The presence at the Annual Meeting, in person or by proxy, of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock entitled to vote at the meeting (a “quorum”) is required to transact business at the Annual Meeting. In general, shares of Common Stock represented by a properly signed and returned proxy card will be counted as shares present and entitled to vote at the meeting for purposes of determining a quorum. Abstentions will be counted as “represented” for the purpose of determining the presence or absence of a quorum, but will not be counted for any other purpose. Inasmuch as street name holders will have discretionary voting rights with respect to routine Proposal Two, ratification of our independent registered public accounting firm, broker non-votes will also be counted as “represented” for the purpose of determining the presence or absence of a quorum for all purposes of the Annual Meeting.

### Voting

As an alternative to voting in person at the Annual Meeting, or voting by telephone, those shareholders who receive a paper proxy card and voting instructions by mail, and who elect to vote by mail, should sign and return the mailed proxy card in the pre-addressed envelope that will be enclosed with the proxy card, and your shares will be voted at the Annual Meeting in the manner you direct.

If your shares are registered in the name of a bank or brokerage firm or other nominee (your record holder), you will receive instructions from the record holder that must be followed in order for your record holder to vote your shares per your instructions. Many banks and brokerage firms have a process for their beneficial holders to provide instructions via the Internet or over the telephone. If you hold shares through a bank or brokerage firm and wish to be able to vote in person at the Annual Meeting, you must obtain a legal proxy from your brokerage firm, bank or other holder of record and present it to the inspector of elections with your ballot.

## PROXY SOLICITATION

We are soliciting proxies from our shareholders for use by our Board of Directors at our Annual Meeting. We will pay the cost of solicitation of proxies from our shareholders, including preparation, assembly, printing and mailing of this Proxy Statement and the proxy cards. Copies of solicitation materials will be furnished to banks, brokerage houses, fiduciaries and custodians holding in their names shares of our Common Stock beneficially owned by others to forward to such beneficial owners. We may reimburse persons representing beneficial owners of our Common Stock for their costs of forwarding solicitation materials to such beneficial owners. In addition to solicitation by use of the mail, proxies may be solicited by our management (including our Board of Directors, officers and employees), in person or by telephone, electronic mail, or other means of communication. No additional compensation for soliciting proxies will be paid to Company management or employees for such services.

DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Listed below are the five nominees for election as directors. Each of the directors elected at the Annual Meeting will serve a one-year term expiring at the next annual meeting of shareholders or at such time as their successor has been elected or appointed. At the Annual Meeting, proxies cannot be voted for a greater number of individuals than the five nominees named in this Proxy Statement.

The Board comprises experienced leaders in their respective fields. Many of the nominees for director hold or have held senior leadership positions in domestic and international companies. Most of them have also served for several years on our Board of Directors, gaining deep insight into our operations and our industry. In these positions with the Company and with other enterprises, the nominees have also gained significant and diverse management experience, including strategic and financial planning, public company financial reporting, compliance, risk management and leadership development. Several of the directors also have experience serving as executive officers, or on boards of directors and board committees of other public companies, and have an understanding of corporate governance practices and trends.

The following information describes the skills, qualities, attributes and experience of each of the nominees that led the Board to determine that these directors are qualified to serve as members of our Board of Directors in the capacities indicated.

Larry K. Beardall Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing Age 59 Director since 1986	Mr. Beardall was appointed as our Executive Vice President in December 1992. He has been a director and the Vice President of Sales and Marketing since July 1986. Mr. Beardall joined us in February 1986 as Director of Marketing. He graduated from Brigham Young University with a Bachelor's degree in Finance in 1979. Prior to his employment with the Company, Mr. Beardall worked as Manager of Mergers and Acquisitions with GTE Corporation in Durham, North Carolina and then as National Sales Manager of Donzis Protective Equipment, a supplier of protective sports equipment in Houston, Texas. He also served on the board of directors of Nielsen & Nielsen, Inc., the marketing arm for Donzis. Based on Mr. Beardall's experience and background in our industry, we believe that he is qualified to serve on our Board.
---	---

Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr. Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President Age 59 Director since 1983	Mr. Cullimore has been our Chairman since January 2005 and President and Chief Executive Officer since 1992. He served as our Secretary/Treasurer from 1983 to 1992 and as Administrative Vice President from 1988 to 1992. Mr. Cullimore graduated cum laude from Brigham Young University in 1980 with a Bachelor's degree in Financial and Estate Planning. In addition to his involvement with Dynatronics, Mr. Cullimore served as Executive Vice President and a director of our former parent company. Mr. Cullimore has served previously on the board of directors of a printing company, lumber company, theater and restaurant company and travel agency. Mr. Cullimore is a member of the board and serves as Secretary of the Medical Device Manufacturers Association, a national medical device trade association headquartered in Washington D.C. He also serves as the Mayor of Cottonwood Heights, Utah, a suburb of Salt Lake City, where our corporate headquarters are located. Based on
---	---

his experience in management, his long association with and effective leadership of the Company, and his prominence in national associations in our industry, we believe Mr. Cullimore is well qualified to serve on our Board.

Howard L. Edwards\*  
Director

Age 82

1997

Since 1987, Mr. Edwards has served on the National Advisory Council of Dixie State University (St. George, Utah) and from 1974 to 1983 he served on the Alumni Board of Brigham Young University. From 1970 until 1996, Mr. Edwards served on the board of directors of Lerch Bates and Associates. From 1968 to 1995, Mr. Edwards served in various capacities at Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO) and its predecessor, the Anaconda Company, including Corporate Secretary, Vice President, Treasurer and General Attorney. Mr. Edwards graduated from the George Washington University School of Law and holds a Bachelor's degree in Finance and Banking from Brigham Young University. Based on Mr. Edwards' substantial experience in operations of multi-national businesses and boards of directors, we believe that Mr. Edwards is well qualified to serve on our Board.

Richard J. Linder\*  
 Director  
 Age 45  
 Director since 2015

Mr. Linder began his career in the medical device industry in 1991 with Merit Medical Systems after attending Brigham Young University and the University of Utah. In 1996, Mr. Linder co-founded Rubicon Medical, Inc. and served as President and Chief Executive Officer. Rubicon was acquired by Boston Scientific in 2005. In 2006, Mr. Linder became President/CEO and Director of Coherex Medical, a company dedicated to the minimally invasive treatment of structural heart disease. Mr. Linder is Chairman of the Board of Vital Access Corporation, a vascular access company. He is a Co-Founder and Director of CoNextions, an orthopedics company, and serves as President/CEO. Mr. Linder is a co-founder and board member of BIO-Utah. Mr. Linder holds numerous U.S. and international issued patents and pending patent applications for medical technologies in the treatment of coronary artery disease, peripheral vascular interventions, neuro-interventional radiology, structural heart disease, and heart failure. Based on Mr. Linder's experience developing new medical technologies and managing medical products companies, we believe that Mr. Linder is well qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors.

R. Scott Ward, Ph.D.\*  
 Director  
 Age 57  
 Director since 2013

Dr. Ward serves as the chairman of the Department of Physical Therapy at the University of Utah. He is the past president of the American Physical Therapy Association, a position he held from 2006 to 2012. In addition, Dr. Ward served as chair of the rehabilitation committee of the American Burn Association. He has published extensive research studies related to wound care and burn rehabilitation. Dr. Ward received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Physical Therapy and a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Physiology from the University of Utah. Based on Dr. Ward's prominence in his field, and his extensive experience and expertise in physical therapy, we believe that Dr. Ward is well qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors.

\* Denotes member of the Audit and Compensation Committees of our Board of Directors.

#### Preferred Directors

Under the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") entered into by the Company and the investors (the "Preferred Investors") purchasing shares of our Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock ("the Series A Preferred") and A-Warrants and B-Warrants (collectively, the "Warrants"), all as described further in Proposal Four, upon the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement: (i) the Board of Directors of the Company shall be increased from five members to up to seven members, and (ii) the Preferred Investors shall be granted the right to appoint up to three members (each a "Preferred Director") of such seven-member Board of Directors ("Director Rights") for so long as the Preferred Investors own or would beneficially own at least 28.6% of the Common Stock of the Company (either directly, or indirectly, through ownership of Common Stock or Series A Preferred convertible into Common Stock, but excluding any Warrants exercisable for Common Stock) (the "Threshold Ownership Percentage"). In compliance with Nasdaq Rule 5640, the number of Preferred Directors shall be reduced pro ratably with any reduction in ownership by the Preferred Investors below the Threshold Ownership Percentage, so that the number of Preferred Directors is approximately equal to the Preferred Investors' direct or indirect ownership of the Common Stock of the Company. The Director Rights may be exercised at the discretion of certain affiliates of Prettybrook Partners, LLC (collectively, "Prettybrook") for so long as Prettybrook owns at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Series A Preferred.

Notwithstanding anything set forth above, the Preferred Investors shall not have any rights to elect any Preferred Directors unless the Preferred Investors own or would beneficially own at least 10% of the Common Stock of the Company either directly, or indirectly, through ownership of Common Stock or Series A Preferred convertible into Common Stock, but excluding any Warrants exercisable for Common Stock) (the "Director Rights Period").

Common Stock of the Company has no voting, nomination, election or other rights with respect to the Preferred Directors.

Each Preferred Director appointed will serve as a member of the Board during the Director Rights Period or until the Preferred Investors shall appoint their successors during such period.

Upon the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, in accordance with the terms set forth above, the Preferred Investors have indicated that they will appoint Erin S. Enright as a Preferred Director. The other two Preferred Directors are yet to be named and will be appointed at a later date, in compliance with the limitations set forth above. Upon the appointment of a third Preferred Director one of the five non-Preferred Directors will resign and be replaced by such third Preferred Director.

Biographical information, work experience and other qualifications regarding Erin S. Enright are as follows:

Erin S. Enright. Ms. Enright, 53, is a Managing Member of Prettybrook Partners, LLC, a private investment firm, and a general partner and member of the Board of Tigerlabs, a Princeton-based business accelerator. She was the President of Lee Medical, a medical device manufacturer based in Plainsboro, New Jersey, from 2004-13. She served on the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee of Biolase, Inc. (NASDAQ: BIOL) during 2013, and from 2010 to 2013, served on the Board of Directors of Ceelite Technologies, LLC. She served as Chief Financial Officer of InfuSystem, Inc. from 2005 to 2007. From 1993 to 2003, Ms. Enright was with Citigroup, most recently as a Managing Director in its Equity Capital Markets group. While at Citigroup, Ms. Enright was Chairperson of the firm's Institutional Investors' Committee, responsible for screening and approving the firm's participation in equity underwritings and a member of the Citigroup Global Equity Commitment Committee, responsible for reviewing and approving the firm's underwritings. From 1989 until 1993, Ms. Enright was an attorney with Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz in the firm's New York office. Ms. Enright received her A.B. from the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs at Princeton University and a J.D. from the University of Chicago Law School.

#### Independence

Our Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq and we evaluate the independence of our directors in accordance with the Nasdaq Rules. Our Board of Directors assesses director independence on an annual basis. Our Board of Directors has determined, after considering all of the relevant facts and circumstances, that each of Ms. Enright, Mr. Edwards, Mr. Linder and Dr. Ward is independent within the meaning of the applicable Nasdaq Rules. This means that the Board of Directors has determined that each of these directors (1) is not an officer or employee of Dynatronics or its subsidiary, and (2) has no direct or indirect relationship with Dynatronics that would interfere with the exercise of his independent judgment in carrying out his responsibilities of a director. As a result, the Board of Directors has determined that we have a majority of independent directors as required by the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. The Board also has determined that each independent director also qualifies as "independent" as the term is used in Item 407 of Regulation S-K as promulgated by the SEC and as that term is defined under Nasdaq Rule 5605(a)(2). In addition, each member of the Audit Committee is independent as required under Section 10A(m)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

#### Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

None of our directors has been, during the past 10 years:

- (i) involved in any bankruptcy petition filed by or against such person or any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer, either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;
- (ii) named in as a defendant or counter-claimant in any civil litigation;
- (iii) convicted or plead nolo contendere in any criminal proceeding or is subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offences);

Edgar Filing: DYNATRONICS CORP - Form PRE 14A

- (iv) subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoined, barred, suspended or otherwise limited from involvement in any type of business, securities, futures, commodities or banking activities;
- (v) found by a court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated;
- (vi) involved in any judicial or administrative proceeding resulting from involvement in mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity;
- (vii) involved in any judicial or administrative proceedings based on violations of federal or state securities , commodities, banking or insurance laws and regulations , or any settlement to such actions ( other than settlements of civil proceedings among private parties);
- (viii) involved in any disciplinary sanction or orders imposed by a stock, commodities or derivatives exchange or other similar self- regulatory organization.



## Committees

Our Board of Directors has two standing committees: the Compensation Committee and the Audit Committee. Each of these committees is comprised solely of independent directors. The Board of Directors does not have a standing nominating committee or other committee that recommends qualified candidates to the Board of Directors for nomination or election as directors.

Upon the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, as described further elsewhere in this Proxy Statement (Proposal Four), and during the Director Rights Period, as determined by the full Board of Directors, and provided that such Preferred Directors are “independent” as determined pursuant to Nasdaq Rule 5605(a)(2), at least one Preferred Director shall serve on each committee of the Board of Directors (or shall decline to serve in writing).

### Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving, where required, the compensation, as well as evaluating the performance, of our principal executive officer and other executive officers, and advising and assisting management in developing our overall compensation strategy to assure that it promotes shareholder interests, supports our strategic and tactical objectives, and provides for appropriate rewards and incentives for our management and employees. In exercising its responsibilities, the Compensation Committee establishes and monitors policies governing the compensation of executive officers, reviews the performance of and determines salaries and incentive compensation for executive officers, and makes option awards to those individuals. Additionally, the Compensation Committee administers our stock plans and reviews and approves the structure of our bonus plans. The Compensation Committee has a written charter, a copy of which is available on our corporate Web site, [www.dynatronics.com](http://www.dynatronics.com), under “Company Information, Investor Relations, Company Policies.”

The following independent directors are members of the Compensation Committee: Howard L. Edwards (chair), Rich Linder and R. Scott Ward. Joseph Barton served as a member of this committee during fiscal year 2014 and until his death in November 2014. Mr. Linder was appointed to this committee upon joining the Board of Directors in March 2015. The Compensation Committee held no meetings during fiscal year 2014.

### Audit Committee

The Audit Committee, which has been established in accordance with requirements of Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act, is comprised of the following independent directors: Howard L. Edwards (committee chairman), Rich Linder and R. Scott Ward. Mr. Barton was a member of this committee at the time of his death and Mr. Linder was appointed to the committee when he joined the Board of Directors in March 2015. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Audit Committee: (i) is independent, (ii) meets the financial literacy requirements of the Nasdaq Rules, and (iii) meets the enhanced independence standards established by the SEC. In addition, the Board has determined that Mr. Edwards qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” as that term is defined in Item 407(d)(5)(ii) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Exchange Act by the SEC.

The Audit Committee is primarily concerned with the integrity of our financial statements, the independence, qualifications and performance of our independent registered public accounting firm, and our compliance with legal requirements. The Audit Committee operates under a written charter approved by the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee that reflects standards and requirements adopted by the SEC and Nasdaq. The Audit Committee Charter can be found on our website, [www.dynatronics.com](http://www.dynatronics.com), under “Company Information, Investor Relations, Company Policies.” The Audit Committee held four meetings during fiscal year 2014. Each member of the Audit Committee attended at least 75% of the Audit Committee’s meetings.

As indicated in its charter, the Audit Committee’s duties include selecting and engaging our independent registered public accounting firm; reviewing the scope of the audit to be conducted by our independent registered public accounting firm; overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm and reviewing the results of its audit; reviewing our financial reporting processes, including the accounting principles and practices followed and the financial information provided to shareholders and others; overseeing our internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures; and serving as our legal compliance committee.

#### Meetings of the Board of Directors

There were 10 meetings of the Board of Directors held during fiscal year 2014. No director attended fewer than 75% of these meetings.

#### Executive Sessions of Independent Directors

During the year ended June 30, 2014, the independent directors did not meet in executive session.

#### Board Leadership Structure and Role in Risk Oversight

Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr. serves as the Chairman of our Board of Directors and as our Chief Executive Officer. We do not have a formal policy with respect to separation of the offices of chairman of the board and chief executive officer, and the Board of Directors believes that flexibility in appointing the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer allows the Board of Directors to make a determination as to such positions from time to time and in a manner that it believes is in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders.

The Board of Directors believes that the traditional practice of combining the roles of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer currently provides the preferred form of leadership for the Company. Given Mr. Cullimore’s long tenure and vast experience with the Company and our industry, the tremendous respect which he has earned from employees, business partners and shareholders, as well as other members of the medical device manufacturers industry, and his proven leadership skills, the Board of Directors believes the best interests of our shareholders are met by Mr. Cullimore’s continued service in both capacities. The Board of Directors also believes that Mr. Cullimore’s performance of both responsibilities encourages clear accountability and effective decision-making, and provides strong leadership for our employees and other stakeholders.

Given the experience and qualifications our directors contribute to the Board’s activities, we have implemented a number of practices designed to encourage effective corporate governance. These practices include:

- the requirement that at least a majority of the directors meet the standards of independence applicable to the Company;
- the appointment of Howard L. Edwards as lead independent director, empowered to schedule and conduct meetings of the independent directors, communicate with the Chairman of the Board,

disseminate information to the Board and raise issues with management on behalf of the independent directors when appropriate;

- executive sessions of the independent members of the Board of Directors and committee meetings which include individual sessions with representatives of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, as well as the CFO and CEO; and
- completion of performance evaluations of the CEO by the Compensation Committee.

Our management is primarily responsible to manage risk and inform the Board of Directors regarding the most material risks confronting us and our business. The Board of Directors has oversight responsibility of the processes established to monitor and manage such risks. The Board of Directors believes that such oversight function is the responsibility of the entire Board of Directors through frequent reports and discussions at regularly scheduled Board meetings. In addition, the Board has delegated specific risk management oversight responsibility to the Audit Committee and to the independent members of the Board of Directors. In particular, the Audit Committee oversees management of risks related to accounting, auditing and financial reporting and maintaining effective internal controls for financial reporting. The independent members of the Board of Directors oversee risk management related to corporate governance practices and executive compensation plans and arrangements. These specific risk categories and our risk management practices are reviewed by the entire Board of Directors in the ordinary course of regular Board meetings.

#### Communications with the Board of Directors

Shareholders may communicate directly with our Board of Directors by writing to them at Board of Directors, c/o Vice President of Administration, Dynatronics Corporation, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121. All communications received in this manner will be opened by the Secretary of the Company for the sole purpose of determining whether the contents represent a message to our directors; after which they will be forwarded to the director or directors to whom addressed, except for communications that are (1) advertisements, promotions of a product or service, patently offensive material or matters deemed inappropriate for the Board of Directors, (2) solely related to complaints with respect to ordinary course of business customer service and satisfaction issues, or (3) clearly unrelated to our business, industry, management, Board of Directors, or related committee matters.

#### Code of Conduct and Ethics

We have established a Code of Business Ethics that applies to our officers, directors and employees. The Code of Business Ethics contains general guidelines for conducting our business consistent with the highest standards of business ethics, and is intended to qualify as a “code of ethics” within the meaning of the Exchange Act and as a “code of business conduct and ethics” within the meaning of the Nasdaq Rules.

All of our directors, officers and employees must act in accordance with our Code of Business Ethics. Employees and directors are required to report any conduct that they believe in good faith to be an actual or apparent violation of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. In addition, our Audit Committee has established procedures to receive, retain and treat complaints received regarding accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing matters, and to allow for the confidential and anonymous submission by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters.

The Code of Business Ethics is available on our website at [www.dynatronics.com](http://www.dynatronics.com), in the “Company Information, Investor Relations, Company Policies” section. A copy may also be obtained by writing to the Vice President of Administration, Dynatronics Corporation, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121.

#### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr. (President and Chief Executive Officer) and Larry K. Beardall (Executive Vice President) are employees of the Company. None of our executive officers serves on the board of directors of another entity whose executive officers serve on the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. No officer or employee of Dynatronics participated in deliberations of our Compensation Committee concerning executive officer compensation.

#### Director Compensation in Fiscal Year 2014

Non-employee, non-executive directors are paid an annual fee of \$14,000. In addition, independent directors receive \$1,000 annually for participating on each board committee and receive \$2,000 in restricted stock awards annually. The Chairman of the Audit Committee receives an additional \$2,000 for serving as the Committee Chairman and as “financial expert.” Our directors are reimbursed for their out-of-pocket expenses related to their services as directors or attendance at Board of Directors and committee meetings.

The following table summarizes the compensation paid during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 to our non-employee directors.

#### Director Compensation Fiscal Year 2014 (1)

Name (a)	Fees earned or paid in cash (\$) (b)	Stock awards (\$) (c)	Total (\$) (h)
Howard L. Edwards	\$ 18,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 20,000
R. Scott Ward, PhD	\$ 16,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 18,000
Joseph H. Barton	\$ 16,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 18,000

(1) Columns (d) through (g) are omitted from this table as no items of compensation referenced in those columns were paid to the directors during the period covered by the table.

#### Family Relationships

None of the directors or executive officers is related to any other director or executive officer of the Company by blood, marriage or adoption.

#### Executive Officers

The following table sets forth information concerning our executive officers. Similar information regarding Mr. Cullimore and Mr. Beardall, each of whom is also a member of our Board of Directors, may be found on page 6, above.

Name	Age	Officer Since	Position with Company
Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.	59	1983	President, and CEO
Larry K. Beardall	59	1986	Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing
Douglas G. Sampson	60	2009	Vice President of Production and R&D
Terry M. Atkinson, CPA, CGMA	61	2005	Chief Financial Officer
Robert J. Cardon	51	1992	Vice President of Administration, Secretary & Treasurer
Bryan D. Alsop	52	2011	Vice President of Information Technology

Douglas G. Sampson was appointed Vice President of Production and Research and Development in September 2009. Prior to joining Dynatronics, Mr. Sampson worked for Philips for 29 years. His positions included executive and management responsibilities in various Philips subsidiaries in Asia and the United States. From 2002 to 2007, he was Country Manager and Managing Director of NXP Semiconductor, Philips Semiconductor Thailand, where he was primarily responsible for all aspects of the manufacturing and sales operations of that subsidiary. Most recently, from 2007 to 2008, he served as Vice President of Outsourced Manufacturing for Fairchild Semiconductors in Singapore. Mr. Sampson earned a Master of Business Administration degree from the University of New Mexico, Anderson School of Management. He also holds a Bachelor of Science degree in electronics engineering technology from Brigham Young University, and an Associate's Degree in electronics engineering technology from Brigham Young University Idaho (formerly Ricks College).

Terry M. Atkinson, CPA was appointed Chief Financial Officer in January 2005. He previously served as our Controller from 1994 to 2004. Prior to joining Dynatronics, Mr. Atkinson worked as the Controller of Southern American Insurance Company from 1988 to 1994. From 1985 to 1988, he served as the Controller at Doxey-Hatch

Medical Center. From 1980 to 1985, Mr. Atkinson worked as a certified public accountant with the accounting firms of Gothard and Company and Wursten Lewis & Bunker in Salt Lake City. He received his CPA license in Utah in 1983.

Robert J. (Bob) Cardon was appointed Vice President of Administration in March 2007. He has served as our Corporate Secretary since 1992 and was named Treasurer in 2004. From 1992 until 2005, Mr. Cardon was the Secretary/Treasurer of ITEC Attractions, Inc., which owns Branson's IMAX Entertainment Complex in Branson, MO. From 1987 to 1988, Mr. Cardon was employed as a registered representative of Stuart-James Investment Bankers. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree in 1987 and his Master of Business Administration degree in 1990, both from Brigham Young University.

Bryan D. Alsop was appointed Vice President of Information Technology in July 2011. He served as a consultant to Dynatronics in early 2009 and joined the Company later that year as the director of information technology. From 2000 to 2008, Mr. Alsop was director of information technology at Bear River Mutual Insurance, where he was responsible for all aspects of the IT department as a member of the executive management team. Previously, he worked for such companies as Aetna Healthcare, McKesson, ITT Defense, Evans & Sutherland, and Sony Pictures Entertainment. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree in 1991 from California State University – Northridge.

## SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

## Voting Securities and Principal Shareholders

The following tables contain information as of May 5, 2015 (the “Table Date”) with respect to beneficial ownership of shares of our Common Stock, for (1) all persons known to be holders of more than 5% of our voting securities based solely on our review of SEC filings, (2) each director and nominee for director, (3) each of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and the two other most highly-compensated executive officers as of the end of fiscal year 2014 (collectively, the “Named Executive Officers”) holding office on the Table Date, and (4) all executive officers and directors as a group. As of the Table Date, 2,520,389 shares of Common Stock were issued and outstanding. Unless noted otherwise, we believe each person named below has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares indicated. In addition, unless otherwise indicated, the address of the shareholder is the address of our principal executive office, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121. Note, for purposes of the tables, “beneficial ownership” is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Included in the computation of the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person are shares of Common Stock subject to options, warrants, or other convertible instruments held by that person that are exercisable or that become exercisable at the Table Date or within 60 days thereafter. Such shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

## Security Ownership of Holders of More than 5% of Voting Securities

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares	Percent of Class
AJB Investment Fund II LP and Adam Bradley 1604 Rutherford Hill Court Wake Forest, NC 27587	126,297 (1)	5.01 %
Stephen Cyman 50760 Metzen Dr. Chesterfield, MI 4805	148,408	5.9 %
John Rajala/Rajala Family Trust 12 Red Maple Place Danville, CA 9450	142,492 (2)	5.7%

(1) Includes 105,237 shares owned of record by AJB Investment Fund II, LP and 21,060 shares owned of record by Adam Bradley. The general partner of AJB Investment Fund II, LP is AJB Capital LLC, and Mr. Bradley is the manager of AJB Capital, LLC (as reported on Form 13D, as amended, filed August 12, 2014).

(2) Includes 140,000 shares owned by a family trust.

## Security Ownership of Management and Directors

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares	Percent of Class
Directors & Exec. Officers Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr. (CEO/Director)	211,058 (1)	8.3 %



Edgar Filing: DYNATRONICS CORP - Form PRE 14A

Larry K. Beardall(Exec. VP/Director)	88,118	(2)	3.5	%
Howard L. Edwards (Director)	25,472	(3)	1.0	%
<b>Other Executive Officers</b>				
Douglas G. Sampson (VP of Operations)	5,000	(4)	*	
Robert J. Cardon (VP of Administration)	18,700	(5)	*	
Terry M. Atkinson (CFO)	10,000	(6)	*	
Bryan D. Alsop (VP of Information Technology)	5,000	(7)	*	
All executive officers and directors as a group (9 persons)	377,326		14.6	%

\*Represents less than one percent of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock as of the Table Date.

- (1) Includes 115,258 shares owned directly, 72,000 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest upon retirement, change of control or death, 10,000 shares owned by Mr. Cullimore's wife, and options for the purchase of 14,000 shares.
- (3) Includes 43,118 shares owned directly, 32,000 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest upon retirement, change of control or death, and options for the purchase of 13,000 shares.
- (4) Includes 20,672 shares owned directly and options for the purchase of 4,800 shares.
- (5) Includes options for the purchase of 5,000 shares.
- (6) Includes 8,700 shares owned directly and options for the purchase of 10,000 shares.
- (7) Includes 2,000 shares owned directly and options for the purchase of 8,000 shares.
- (8) Includes options for the purchase of 5,000 shares.

#### SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's officers and directors, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file reports of securities ownership and changes in such ownership with the SEC. Officers, directors and greater than ten percent shareholders also are required by SEC rules to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file.

Based solely on review of the copies of the Forms 3, 4 and 5 (and amendments thereto) furnished to us during and with respect to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, we believe that during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 all Section 16(a) filings applicable to these Reporting Persons were timely filed.

#### REVIEW, APPROVAL OR RATIFICATION OF TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS

We have adopted a policy that any transactions with directors, executive officers or entities of which they are also officers or directors or in which they have a financial interest, will only be on terms consistent with industry standards and approved by a majority of the disinterested directors of our Board of Directors. Our bylaws provide that no such transactions by us shall be either void or voidable solely because of such relationship or interest of directors or officers or solely because such directors are present at the meeting of our Board of Directors or a committee thereof which approves such transactions, or solely because their votes are counted for such purpose if:

- The fact of such common directorship or financial interest is disclosed or known by our Board of Directors or committee and noted in the minutes, and our Board of Directors or committee authorizes, approves or ratifies the contract or transaction in good faith by a vote for that purpose without counting the vote or votes of such interested directors; or
- The fact of such common directorship or financial interest is disclosed to or known by the shareholders entitled to vote, and they approve or ratify the contract or transaction in good faith by a majority vote or written consent of shareholders holding a majority of the shares of Common Stock entitled to vote (the votes of the interested directors or officers shall be counted in any such vote of shareholders); or
- The contract or transaction is fair and reasonable to us at the time it is authorized or approved.



In addition, interested directors may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum at a meeting of our Board of Directors or a committee thereof that approves such transactions. If there are no disinterested directors, we shall obtain a majority vote of the shareholders approving the transaction.

#### Transactions with Related Parties

During fiscal year 2014, the office and warehouse spaces in Detroit, Michigan and Hopkins, Minnesota were leased on an annual/monthly basis from employees/shareholders, or entities controlled by shareholders, who were previously principals of the dealers acquired in 2007. During fiscal year 2013, we also leased office and warehouse space in Pleasanton, California from certain shareholders or entities controlled by such shareholders, who were previously principals of the dealers acquired by the Company in 2007. That arrangement was terminated in December 2012 and the operation was relocated to a facility in Livermore, California, subject to a lease agreement with an unrelated third party.

The above related-party transactions are with three employees and shareholders. We believe the lease agreements were entered into on terms that represent an arms-length basis and that are similar to those that would be available to the Company in transactions with unrelated third parties. The expense associated with these related-party transactions totaled \$69,900 and \$93,300 for the years ended June 30, 2014 and 2013.

In 2010 we agreed to repurchase up to \$100,000 of Common Stock from John Rajala and Tony Trolio annually for three years at the market value of the stock on the date of purchase. These agreements became effective on July 1, 2010 and expired June 30, 2013. Pursuant to these agreements, we purchased \$100,000 of Common Stock from each of these shareholders during the year ended June 30, 2011. In addition, we purchased \$100,000 of Common Stock from Mr. Rajala during each of the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2013. Mr. Rajala and Mr. Trolio originally acquired their shares of Common Stock in connection with the sale of their respective distribution companies in 2007.

Except as described above and in this Proxy Statement under executive employment contracts, during the two years ended June 30, 2014, we were not a party to any transaction in which any director, executive officer or shareholder holding more than 5% of the issued and outstanding Common Stock had a direct or indirect material interest.

### EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

#### Compensation Committee Report

The following report of the Compensation Committee shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or to otherwise be considered “filed” with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Securities Act”) or the Exchange Act except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management. Based on this review and discussion, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Howard L. Edwards  
Joseph H. Barton  
R. Scott Ward

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

The Compensation Committee oversees our executive compensation program and reviews all compensation decisions relating to our Named Executive Officers. The following Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes the material elements of the compensation and benefit programs for our Named Executive Officers. The Compensation Committee evaluates both performance and compensation to ensure that we are able to attract and retain the best possible employees in key positions and that the compensation provided to key employees remains competitive.

### Compensation Program Objectives

Executive compensation is determined by several factors. The following are the main objectives of our executive compensation program as determined by the Compensation Committee:

- Retention of qualified officers.
- Providing overall corporate direction for the officers and also to provide direction that is specific to officer's respective areas of authority. The level of compensation amongst the officer group, in relation to one another, is also considered in order to maintain a high level of satisfaction within the leadership group. We consider the relationship that the officers maintain to be one of the most important elements of the leadership group.
- Providing a performance incentive for the officers.

The compensation program is designed to reward the officers in the following areas:

- Achievement of specific goals
- Creativity in the form of innovative ideas and analysis for new programs and projects
- New program implementation
- Attainment of company goals, budgets, and objectives
- Results-oriented determination and organization
- Positive and supportive direction for company personnel

The Compensation Committee determines the portion of compensation allocated to each element for each individual executive officer. The discussions of compensation practices and policies are of historical practices and policies. Our Board of Directors and the Compensation Committee expect to continue these policies and practices, but will reevaluate the practices and policies as they consider advisable.

The principal elements of our executive compensation program include:

- Base salary
- Performance bonus
- Stock options and stock awards
- Employee benefits in the form of:
  - o health and dental insurance
  - o life insurance
- Other benefits including use of Company automobile and cell phone

#### Base salary

Base salary is intended to provide competitive compensation for job performance and to attract and retain qualified executive officers. The base salary level is determined by considering several factors inherent in the market place such as: the size of the company; the prevailing salary levels for the particular office or position; prevailing salary levels in a given geographic locale; and the qualifications and experience of the executive officer. In determining the salary of the executive officers, the Compensation Committee considered the comparable salary levels provided by various published executive compensation survey reports for the medical device industry.

#### Performance bonus

Bonuses are based on company performance. A percentage formula based on our pre-tax profit is used in determining the performance bonus for the executive officers.

#### Stock options and stock awards

Stock ownership is provided to enable executive officers to participate in our success. The direct or potential ownership of stock is expected to provide the incentive to expand the involvement of the executive officer to include, and therefore be mindful of, the perspective of our shareholders.

#### Employee benefits

Employee benefits for the executive officers are selected to provide security. Most notably, insurance coverage for health, life, and disability are intended to provide a level of protection that will enable the executive officers to function without having the distraction of having to manage undue risk. The health insurance also provides access to preventative medical care which will help the executive officers function at a high energy level, manage job related stress, and contribute to the overall well being of the executive officers, all of which contribute to an enhanced job performance.

#### Other benefits

Other employee benefits such as cell phones and automobile usage are directly related to job functions and contain a personal use element which is considered to be a goodwill gesture that contributes to enhanced job performance.

As discussed above, the Compensation Committee determines the portion of compensation allocated to each element for each individual executive officer. As a general rule, base salary is competitively based while giving consideration to employee retention, qualifications, performance, and general market conditions. Typically, stock options are based on the current market value of the underlying common shares and how that will contribute to the overall compensation of the executive officer. Consideration is also given to the fact that the option has the potential for an appreciated future value. As such, this future value may in fact be the most significant factor of the option, but it is also more difficult to quantify as a benefit to the executive officer.

Accordingly, in determining our compensation program, as well as setting the compensation for each executive officer, the Compensation Committee attempts to attract the interest of the executive officer within the constraints of a compensation package that is fair and equitable to all parties involved.

#### Employment Agreements and Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control

We believe it is in our best interests to secure the services of key executives and that it is appropriate to provide these executives with protection should their employment with Dynatronics be terminated under certain circumstances.

Effective May 1, 2015, we entered into new written employment agreements with Larry K. Beardall, our Executive Vice President and Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr., our Chairman, President and CEO. These agreements reflect substantially the same terms of , but supersede and replace agreements entered into in 2012, as subsequently amended. The agreements were approved by the Compensation Committee.

The compensation package underlying each of these agreements includes (i) a base salary (\$200,000 per year for Mr. Cullimore and \$175,000 per year for Mr. Beardall), (ii) an automobile allowance, (iii) a discretionary annual bonus (as determined by the Compensation Committee), (iv) restricted stock awards and/or stock options granted under our equity compensation plans, as amended and restated, and (v) other welfare and employee benefits that are standard in such agreements, including, by way of example, life and disability insurance, health insurance, and paid vacation. These agreements also contain a provision granting the executives a single cash lump-sum payment (\$500,000 for Mr. Cullimore and \$400,000 for Mr. Beardall) within 30 days following an event of a change in control occurring after the effective date of the agreements (May 1, 2015). As defined in these employment contracts, a “change of control” is defined as follows:

(a) any person or group of persons together with its affiliates, but excluding (i) the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) any employee benefit plans of the Company or (iii) a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the shareholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company, is or becomes, directly or indirectly, the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of securities of the Company representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person any securities acquired directly from the Company);

(b) the following individuals cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the number of directors then serving: individuals who, on May 1, 2015, constitute the Board and any new director (other than a director whose initial assumption of office is in connection with an actual or threatened election contest, including but not limited to a consent solicitation, relating to the election of directors of the Company) whose appointment or election by the Board



or nomination for election by the Company's shareholders was approved or recommended by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors on the Effective Date or whose appointment, election or nomination for election was previously so approved or recommended;

(c) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company or any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company with any other corporation or entity regardless of which entity is the survivor, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company, such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation; or

(d) the shareholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or winding-up of the Company or there is consummated an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of these agreements, a "Change of Control" shall not be deemed to have occurred by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the holders of the Common Stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions, and a "Change of Control" shall not occur for purposes of this Agreement as a result of any primary or secondary offering of Company Common Stock to the general public through a registration statement filed with the SEC.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that any payment under the agreements is payable solely upon or following the occurrence of a Change of Control and such payment is treated as "deferred compensation" for purposes of §409A of the Code, no event that would not qualify as a "change in the ownership of the Company," a "change in the effective control of the Company," or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company" as such terms are defined in §1.409A-3(i)(5) of the Treasury Regulations, shall be treated as a "Change of Control" under the agreements.

If a change of control occurs the executive's stock options, stock awards, warrants and other similar rights granted by us to each executive prior to termination will immediately and entirely vest and will be immediately delivered to the executive without restriction or limitation of any kind (except for normal transfer restrictions required by law). In the event of termination prior to the expiration of the term, we are also obligated to pay the executive a separation payment equal to twelve (12) months' salary.

Each agreement also provides that upon termination of the executive's employment we will transfer to him title, free and clear of all encumbrances, to either (i) the Company-owned vehicle used by the executive at the time of termination, or (ii) a vehicle of substantially similar market value.

These employment agreements terminate upon the executive's death or disability or termination of their employment for cause. The employment contracts also contain covenants against competition by each executive during the term of his employment and for eighteen months after the termination of his employment for any reason.

#### 401(k) Plan

Dynatronics has adopted a 401(k) plan. Employees who are 20 years of age or older and have completed at least six months of service with us are eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan.

Eligible employees may make contributions to the 401(k) plan in the form of salary deferrals of up to 20% of total compensation, not to exceed \$17,000, the maximum allowable amount of salary deferrals for calendar year 2014. We match annual employee contributions at 25% of employee contributions, up to a maximum of \$500 per employee per year.

Participants in the 401(k) plan are fully vested in their salary deferral contributions and vest 20% per year after two years of participation in matching contributions. Amounts deferred by Named Executive Officers in the 401(k) plan, along with the 25% matching contributions, are included under "Other Compensation" in the Summary Compensation Table.

#### Section 162(m) Treatment Regarding Performance-Based Equity Awards

Under Section 162(m) of the Code, a public company is generally denied deductions for compensation paid to the chief executive officer and the next four most highly compensated executive officers to the extent the compensation for any such individual exceeds \$1,000,000 for the taxable year. Our executive compensation programs are designed to preserve the deductibility of compensation payable to executive officers, although deductibility is just one among a number of factors considered in determining appropriate levels or types of compensation.

### Consideration of Shareholder Advisory Votes

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”), required that we include in our proxy statement last year for our 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “2014 Annual Meeting”) a non-binding, advisory shareholder vote to approve the compensation of our Named Executive Officers. At the 2013 Annual Meeting, our shareholders voted for approval of the compensation of our Named Executive Officers (85% of votes cast). In addition, at the 2013 Annual Meeting, the Compensation Committee recommended, and the shareholders approved (69% of votes cast) the Company’s determination to include a shareholder advisory vote on executive compensation in its future proxy materials once every three years. The Compensation Committee has affirmed its recommendation to the Board that this advisory vote be held once every three years and the Board has approved the committee’s recommendation. This will be the frequency of such advisory votes until the next required vote on the frequency of advisory votes on executive compensation, which will occur at the Company’s Annual Meeting of shareholders in 2016, or until the Compensation Committee or Board of Directors otherwise determines a different frequency for such shareholder advisory votes.

### Named Executive Compensation for 2014 and 2013

The following table summarizes information concerning the compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to, our Named Executive Officers who were serving in such capacities as of June 30, 2014 (note, columns (e) through (h) are omitted from this table, as no compensation of the types referred to in those columns was paid to the Named Executive Officers during the periods indicated).

## Summary Compensation Table

Name and principal position (a)	Year ended June 30, (b)	Salary (\$)(c)	Bonus (\$)(d)	All other compensation (\$)(Note 1)(i)	Total (\$)(j)
Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.	2014	\$ 175,600	\$ 0	\$ 27,745	\$ 203,345
Chairman, President/CEO	2013	\$ 175,600	\$ 13,652	\$ 25,667	\$ 214,919
Larry K Beardall, Executive Vice President	2014	\$ 160,600	\$ 0	\$ 24,427	\$ 185,027
	2013	\$ 160,600	\$ 7,782	\$ 22,739	\$ 191,121
Bryan D. Alsop, VP Information Technology	2014	\$ 128,000	\$ 0	\$ 13,389	\$ 141,389
	2013	\$ 128,000	\$ 2,456	\$ 13,322	\$ 143,778

(1) For each of the individuals listed in the table above, "All Other Compensation" includes but is not limited to perquisites including the dollar value of insurance premiums paid with respect to health and dental insurance, use of Company paid automobile, and cellular phone.

## Outstanding Equity Awards as of Fiscal Year-End 2014

The following table summarizes the outstanding equity awards held by our Named Executive Officers as of June 30, 2014:

Name (a)	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) (b)	Option Awards			Option price (\$)(e)	Option expiration date (f)	Stock Awards		
		Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) (c)	Equity incentive plan awards: number of unexercised options (#) (d)	Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (#) (g)			Market value of shares or units of stock that have not vested (\$)(h)	Equity incentive plan awards: number of unearned shares, units, or other rights that have not vested (#) (i)	Equity incentive plan awards: market or payout value of unearned shares, units, or other rights that have not vested (\$)

(j)

Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.	-	-	-	-	-	72,000	\$267,840	-	-
Principal Executive Officer	8,000	-	-	\$8.60	5/24/15	-	-	-	-
	6,000	-	-	\$7.10	11/22/15	-	-	-	-
Larry K. Beardall	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	\$119,040	-	-
	8,000	-	-	\$8.60	5/24/15	-	-	-	-
	5,000	-	-	\$7.10	11/22/15	-	-	-	-
Bryan D. Alsop	2,500	2,500	-	\$4.15	7/28/19	-	-	-	-

### Equity Compensation Plans

As of June 30, 2014, we had equity awards outstanding under the 2005 Plan. The 2005 plan was approved by our shareholders and expires this year. Outstanding awards under the 2005 Plan expire (if not exercised) on the expiration date indicated in the respective awards, or, if no expiration date is indicated in such award, on the tenth anniversary of the grant date of the award. Nonqualified and incentive stock options and other awards have been granted to our employees, officers, directors and consultants under this plan. The Board of Directors also has approved the 2015 Plan and the shareholders are requested to ratify and approve the 2015 Plan at the Annual Meeting (see Proposal Three). The Compensation Committee administers both of these plans.

As of June 30, 2014, options for the purchase of 137,804 shares were exercisable and a total of 155,604 shares were outstanding under the 2005 Plan. Also as of June 30, 2014, a total of 117,451 shares were available for issuance through options or awards yet to be granted under the 2005 Plan. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, each of the three independent directors received 495 shares of restricted Common Stock under the 2005 Plan. The following table sets forth information as of June 30, 2014 about our stock option plans and our non-plan options under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance.

## Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	259,604	\$ 3.87	117,451
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>259,604</b>		<b>117,451</b>

## REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The following is the report of the Audit Committee with respect to the Company's audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2014. The information contained in this report shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or otherwise considered "filed" with the SEC, and such information shall not be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates such information by reference in such filing.

To the Board of Directors:

The Audit Committee consists of three members: Messrs. Edwards, Barton and Ward. All of the members are independent directors under the Nasdaq and SEC audit committee structure and membership requirements. The Audit Committee has certain duties and powers as described in its written charter adopted by the Board. A copy of the charter can be found on the Company's website.

The Audit Committee is responsible primarily for assisting the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibility of reviewing the financial information that will be provided to shareholders and others, appointing the independent registered public accounting firm, reviewing the services performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and internal audit department, evaluating the Company's accounting policies and the Company's system of internal controls that management and the Board have established, and reviewing significant financial transactions. The Audit Committee does not itself prepare financial statements or perform audits, and its members are not auditors or certifiers of the Company's financial statements.

In fulfilling its oversight responsibility of appointing and reviewing the services performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, the Audit Committee carefully reviews the policies and procedures for the engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm, including the scope of the audit, audit fees,

auditor independence matters and the extent to which the independent registered public accounting firm may be retained to perform non-audit related services.



The Company maintains an auditor independence policy that bans its auditors from performing non-financial consulting services, such as information technology consulting and internal audit services. This policy mandates that the Audit Committee approve the audit and non-audit services and related budget in advance, and that the Audit Committee be provided with quarterly reporting on actual spending. This policy also mandates that the Company may not enter into auditor engagements for non-audit services without the express approval of the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee reviewed and discussed Dynatronics' audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 with our management. The Audit Committee discussed with Mantyla McReynolds LLC, our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, the matters required to be discussed by Statement on Auditing Standards No. 114, The Auditors Communication with Those Charged with Governance. The Audit Committee also received the written communication from Mantyla McReynolds LLC required by PCAOB Ethics and Independence Rule 3526, Communication with Audit Committees Concerning Independence, and the Audit Committee has discussed the independence of Mantyla McReynolds LLC with them.

Based on the Audit Committee's review and discussions noted above, the Audit Committee recommended to our Board of Directors that the Company's audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed with the SEC on September 28, 2014.

Respectfully submitted:

THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Howard L. Edwards, Chairman  
R. Scott Ward, PhD  
Joseph Barton

## OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS

This Proxy Statement contains four proposals requiring shareholder action. Proposal One requests the election of five incumbent directors to the Board. Proposal Two requests ratification of the appointment of Mantyla McReynolds LLC as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending June 30, 2015. Proposal Three requests ratification and approval of the 2015 Plan. Proposal Four requests shareholder approval of the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of the Series A Preferred and exercise of the Warrants, in excess of 19.99% of our issued and outstanding Common Stock, and shares of Common Stock in an amount that may result in a Nasdaq Change of Control. Each of the proposals is discussed in more detail in the pages that follow.

## PROPOSAL ONE – ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

### Summary

Our Board of Directors currently consists of five members. Five directors will be elected at the Annual Meeting. Except as discussed below, directors are elected at each annual meeting of the shareholders and serve one-year terms until the next annual meeting or until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified. The persons named as proxies in the enclosed proxy intend to vote for the election of each of the following five nominees, unless instructions to the contrary are given in the proxy. The five nominees for director are:

- Larry K. Beardall
- Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.

- Howard L. Edwards
- Richard J. Linder
- R. Scott Ward, PhD

Each of the five nominees has indicated that he is able and willing to continue to serve as a director of the Company. Our Board of Directors has no reason to believe that any nominee named herein will be unable or unwilling to serve. However, if some unexpected occurrence should require the substitution of some other person or persons for any one or more of the nominees, the proxy holders will vote for such nominee or nominees as the Board of Directors may select.

Upon the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, as described further elsewhere in this Proxy Statement (Proposal Four) and during the Director Rights Period: (i) the Board of Directors of the Company shall be increased from five members to seven members and (ii) the Preferred Investors shall appoint up to three Preferred Directors in accordance with the Directors Rights and subject to the terms and conditions of the Designation of Rights. Upon the appointment of a third Preferred Director one of the five non-Preferred Directors will resign and be replaced by such third Preferred Director. The Preferred Directors are to be elected to the Board solely by the Preferred Investors and serve their terms subject to removal or replacement by the Preferred Investors at any time during the Directors Rights Period and subject to the terms and conditions of the Designation of Rights.

#### Director Nominations

Our Board of Directors does not have a nominating committee or other committee that recommends qualified candidates to the Board of Directors for nomination or election as directors. The Board of Directors has adopted a nominations process that provides that the independent directors, acting by a majority vote, are authorized to recommend individuals as nominees to the Board of Directors.

The independent directors are responsible for reviewing and interviewing qualified candidates to serve on the Board of Directors, for making recommendations to the full Board of Directors for nominations to fill vacancies on the Board of Directors, and for selecting the nominees to be elected by our shareholders at each annual meeting.

#### Director Qualifications

The independent directors have established certain criteria they consider as guidelines in considering nominations to the Board of Directors. These criteria include: (a) personal characteristics, including such matters as integrity, age, education, diversity of background and experience, absence of potential conflicts of interest with us or our operations, and the availability and willingness to devote sufficient time to the duties of a director; (b) experience in corporate management, such as serving as a director, officer or former officer of a publicly held company; (c) experience in our industry and with relevant social policy concerns; (d) academic expertise in an area of our operations; and (e) practical and mature business judgment. The criteria are not exhaustive and the independent directors and the full Board of Directors may consider other qualifications and attributes they believe are appropriate in evaluating the ability of an individual to serve as a member of the Board of Directors. The independent directors seek to assemble a board of directors that brings a variety of perspectives and skills derived from high-quality business and professional experience.

#### Board Diversity

In identifying nominees, the independent directors do not have a formal policy regarding the consideration of gender, race, religion, and other traits typically associated with the term “diversity.” As described in “Director Qualifications” above and “Identification and Evaluation of Nominees” below, the independent directors consider it important that the Board be composed of directors with a diverse range of experience, areas of expertise and skills, but has not adopted any formal policy.

#### Identification and Evaluation of Nominees

The independent directors may use multiple sources for identifying and evaluating nominees for directors, including referrals from current directors and management as well as input from third parties, including executive search firms retained by the Board of Directors. The independent directors will obtain background information about candidates, which may include information from questionnaires and background and reference checks, and will interview qualified candidates. Our other directors will also have an opportunity to meet and interview qualified

candidates. The independent directors will then determine, based on the background information and the information obtained in the interviews, whether to recommend to the Board of Directors that a candidate be nominated to the Board of Directors.

#### Shareholder Nominations

The independent directors may from time to time consider qualified nominees recommended by shareholders, who may submit recommendations to the independent directors through a written notice as described under “Shareholder Proposals” below. Nominees for director who are recommended by shareholders will be evaluated in the same manner as any other nominee for director.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE “FOR” EACH DIRECTOR NOMINEE.

PROPOSAL TWO – RATIFICATION OF  
APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee has selected Mantyla McReynolds LLC (“Mantyla McReynolds”) to act as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. Mantyla McReynolds has been the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm since December 2013.

Larson & Company PC (“Larson & Co.”) conducted the audit of the Company’s financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2013. The audit reports of Larson & Co. on the financial statements of the Company of and for the year ended June 30, 2013 did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles. From July 1, 2013 through December 6, 2013, there were (i) no disagreements (as such term is used in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K) between the Company and Larson & Co. on any matters of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedures, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Larson & Co., would have caused Larson & Co. to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreements in connection with its report on the Company’s financial statements for the year ending June 30, 2013 or for any subsequent reporting period and (ii) no reportable events within the meaning set forth in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

The Audit Committee appointed Mantyla McReynolds as our independent registered public accounting firm on December 6, 2013. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and through December 6, 2013, the Company did not consult with Mantyla McReynolds regarding any of the matters set forth in Items 304(a)(2)(i) and (ii) of Regulation S-K.

The shareholders have been asked to ratify this appointment of Mantyla McReynolds on an advisory basis. Ratification of the selection or appointment of the independent auditors of the Company is not required. However, if the shareholders fail to ratify its selection, the Audit Committee may reconsider its decision. Even if the selection of the independent registered public accounting firm is ratified, the Audit Committee, in its discretion, may direct the appointment of a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if the Audit Committee believes that such a change would be in our best interests.

#### Fees Paid to Auditors

#### Financial Information Systems Design and Implementation Fees

During fiscal years 2013 and 2014, we did not engage Larson & Co. or Mantyla McReynolds to provide any professional services in connection with (i) operating or supervising the operation of our information system or managing our local area network or (ii) designing or implementing a hardware or software system that aggregates source data underlying the financial statements or generates information that is significant to our financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Audit Fees

The aggregate fees billed by Mantyla McReynolds for professional services rendered for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 in connection with (i) the audit of our annual financial statements set forth in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year then ended, and (ii) the reviews of our quarterly financial statements set forth in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for each of our fiscal quarters during the periods then ended, totaled approximately \$59,000. No fees were billed and no professional services were rendered by Mantyla McReynolds for fiscal year 2013.

The aggregate fees billed by Larson & Co. for professional services rendered for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 in connection with (i) the audit of our annual financial statements set forth in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year then ended, and (ii) the reviews of our quarterly financial statements set forth in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for each of our fiscal quarters during the periods then ended, totaled approximately \$70,000. The aggregate fees billed by Larson & Co. for professional services rendered for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 in connection with the review of our quarterly financial statements set forth in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, totaled approximately \$9,233.

#### Audit-Related Fees

No fees were billed by Mantyla McReynolds or Larson & Co. in each of the last two fiscal years for other assurance and related services.

Audit Committee Policy Regarding Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of the Company's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Audit Committee has established a policy that all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by the independent registered public accounting firm will be pre-approved by the Audit Committee. These services may include audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services. The Audit Committee considers whether the provision of each non-audit service is compatible with maintaining the independence of the independent registered public accounting firm. Pre-approval is detailed as to the particular service or category of services and is generally subject to a specific budget. The independent registered public accounting firm and our management are required to periodically report to the Audit Committee regarding the extent of services provided in accordance with this pre-approval, and the fees for the services performed to date.

Representatives of Mantyla McReynolds will be present at the Annual Meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so, and will be available to respond to appropriate questions.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS THAT THE SHAREHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" PROPOSAL TWO RATIFYING THE SELECTION OF MANTYLA MCREYNOLDS LLC AS OUR INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015.

PROPOSAL THREE – APPROVAL OF THE 2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

The Board of Directors has adopted, subject to shareholder approval, the Dynatronics Corporation 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2015 Plan" or the "Plan"). The 2015 Plan is being adopted in anticipation of the expiration of the Company's 2005 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2005 Plan") and will allow us to continue to provide equity awards to directors, executive officers, employees and consultants in connection with the Company's long-term incentive compensation philosophy. Our directors and Named Executive Officers may have an interest in the approval of the 2015 Plan because they are eligible for awards under the 2015 Plan.

If approved by the shareholders at the Annual Meeting, the 2015 Plan would govern future grants of stock-based awards ("stock awards") to our employees, directors, and consultants. This proposal will not affect existing equity awards granted under our 2005 Plan. All outstanding options under the 2005 Plan will remain outstanding, but no further grants will be made under the 2005 Plan if the 2015 Plan is approved. As of May 4, 2015, there were awards covering a total of 152,352 shares of Common Stock outstanding under the 2005 Plan.

Under the Nasdaq Rules, we are required to obtain shareholder approval of the 2015 Plan. Shareholder approval of the 2015 Plan also will constitute approval of (i) the performance criteria upon which performance-based awards that are intended to be deductible by us under Section 162(m) may be based under the 2015 Plan; (ii) the one-year per participant limit of 150,000 shares of Common Stock underlying stock options and stock appreciation rights awards that may be made under the 2015 Plan; (iii) the one-year per participant limit of \$500,000 for awards that are intended to be "performance based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code; and (v) the one-year per director limit of \$100,000 for awards granted to directors under the 2015 Plan.

Shareholders are requested in this Proposal Three to approve the 2015 Plan. The affirmative vote of a majority of the shares cast on this Proposal Three either present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting will be required to approve this Proposal Three. Shares present but not voted because of abstention will have the same effect on the results of this vote as a vote against. Shares subject to a broker non-vote will not be considered entitled to vote with respect to this Proposal and will have no effect on the outcome. The Board believes that the adoption of the 2015 Plan is in the best interest of the Company. The appropriate use of equity awards remains an essential

component of our overall compensation philosophy. The Board believes that the 2015 Plan is necessary for us to continue to attract and retain well-qualified employees and directors who will contribute to our success, and to provide incentives to motivate such employees and directors that are directly linked to increases in shareholder value and will therefore benefit all of our shareholders.

A summary of the principal features of the 2015 Plan is provided below, but is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Plan as proposed to be amended, which is attached as Appendix A to this Proxy Statement.



## Summary of the 2015 Plan

### Administration

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors administers the 2015 Plan. The Compensation Committee may delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Board the authority to grant or amend awards to participants other than senior executives of the Company who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, or employees who are “covered employees” within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code. The Compensation Committee includes at least two directors, each of whom qualifies as a non-employee director pursuant to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, and as an “outside director” pursuant to Section 162(m).

The Compensation Committee has the exclusive authority to administer the 2015 Plan, including the power to determine eligibility, the types and sizes of awards, the price and timing of awards and the acceleration or waiver of any vesting restriction, provided that the Compensation Committee does not have the authority to accelerate vesting or waive the forfeiture of any performance-based awards.

### Eligibility

Persons eligible to participate in the 2015 Plan include non-employee members of the Board, consultants to the Company, and all of the employees of the Company (including executive officers) and its subsidiaries, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

### Limitation on Awards and Shares Available

If approved by the shareholders at the Annual Meeting, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the 2015 Plan is 500,000 shares (the “Available Shares”). To the extent that an award terminates, expires or lapses for any reason, any shares subject to the award may be used again for new grants under the 2015 Plan. Shares issued in assumption of, or in substitution for, any outstanding awards of any entity acquired in any form of combination by the Company or any of its subsidiaries will not be counted against the shares available for issuance under the 2015 Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no shares will become available (a) upon the cancellation of existing awards or any similar transactions following the 10th anniversary of shareholder approval of the 2015 Plan or (b) if the return of shares would require additional shareholder approval of the 2015 Plan pursuant to applicable Nasdaq Rules.

### Awards

The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options as defined under §422 of the Code and nonqualified stock options, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights, performance shares, performance stock units, dividend equivalents, stock payments, deferred stock, restricted stock units, other stock-based awards and performance-based awards. The Compensation Committee has the discretion to determine the types and amounts of awards that will be granted to specific individuals pursuant to the 2015 Plan.

The option exercise price of all stock options granted pursuant to the 2015 Plan will be at least 100% of the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date of grant. Stock options may be exercised as determined by the Compensation Committee, but in no event earlier than six months after the date of grant or after the 10th anniversary of the date of grant. The aggregate fair market value of the shares with respect to which options intended to be incentive stock options are exercisable for the first time by an employee in any calendar year may not exceed \$100,000, or such other amount as the Code provides.

Upon the exercise of a stock option, the purchase price must be paid in full in either cash or its equivalent, by delivering a promissory note bearing interest at no less than such rate as shall then preclude the imputation of interest under the Code, or by tendering previously acquired shares of Common Stock with a fair market value at the time of exercise equal to the exercise price or other property acceptable to the Compensation Committee (including through the delivery of a notice that the participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to shares then issuable upon exercise of the option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the option exercise price, provided that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale). However, no participant who is a member of the Board or an executive officer of the Company will be permitted to pay the exercise price of an option in any method in violation of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.

Restricted stock may be granted pursuant to the 2015 Plan. A restricted stock award is the grant of shares of Common Stock that is nontransferable and may be subject to substantial risk of forfeiture until specific conditions are met. Conditions may be based on continuing employment or achieving performance goals. During the period of restriction, participants holding shares of restricted stock may have full voting and dividend rights with respect to such shares. The restrictions will lapse in accordance with a schedule or other conditions determined by the Compensation Committee.

A stock appreciation right (an “SAR”) is the right to receive payment of an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of a share of Common Stock on the date of exercise of the SAR over the fair market value of a share of Common Stock on the date of grant of the SAR. Payments will be made by the Company in cash or Common Stock.

The other types of awards that may be granted under the 2015 Plan include performance shares, performance stock units, deferred stock, restricted stock units, and other stock-based awards.

#### Approved Awards

The Compensation Committee has approved the grant of a nonqualified stock option pursuant to the 2015 Plan to Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr. for the purchase of 40,000 shares of Common Stock. The exercise price for such options shall be the fair market price of the Common Stock as determined by the closing price of the Common Stock quoted on the Nasdaq Stock Market at the close of the fifteenth trading day following the annual shareholder meeting at which approval of this Proposal Three is sought.

The Compensation Committee has approved the grant of a nonqualified stock option pursuant to the 2015 Plan to Larry K. Beardall for the purchase of 40,000 shares of Common Stock. The exercise price for such options shall be the fair market price of the Common Stock as determined by the closing price of the Common Stock quoted on the Nasdaq Stock Market at the close of the fifteenth trading day following the annual shareholder meeting at which approval of this Proposal Three is sought.

#### Changes in Capital Structure

In the event of a stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, distribution of assets or any other corporate event affecting the Common Stock or the share price of the Common Stock in a manner that causes dilution or enlargement of benefits or potential benefits under the 2015 Plan, then the Compensation Committee will make proportionate adjustments to: (i) the aggregate number of, and types of, shares of stock subject to the 2015 Plan, (ii) the terms and conditions of any outstanding awards (including any applicable performance targets) and (iii) the grant or exercise price for any outstanding awards. In addition, in such a case or in the event of any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company or of changes in applicable laws, the Compensation Committee, may, subject to the terms of the 2015 Plan, take any of the following actions if it determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the 2015 Plan or with respect to any award: (i) provide for either the termination, purchase or replacement of the awards, (ii) provide that the awards shall be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices, (iii) make adjustments in the number and type of shares of stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding awards and/or in the terms and conditions of (including the exercise price), and the criteria included in, outstanding awards which may be granted in the future, (iv) provide for the acceleration of vesting or exercisability of the awards and (v) provide that the awards cannot vest or be exercised after the event that triggers the action.

#### Amendment and Termination

The Compensation Committee, subject to approval of the Board, may terminate, amend, or modify the 2015 Plan at any time; provided, however, that shareholder approval must be obtained for any amendment to the extent necessary or desirable to comply with any applicable law, regulation or stock exchange rule, to increase the number of shares available under the 2015 Plan or to allow a material increase in the benefits or change the eligibility requirements under the 2015 Plan. In addition, without approval of the Company’s shareholders, no option or SAR may be amended

to reduce the per share exercise price of the shares subject to such option or SAR below the per share exercise price as of the date the option or SAR was granted and, except to the extent permitted by the 2015 Plan in connection with changes in the Company's capital structure, no option or SAR may be granted in exchange for, or in connection with, the cancellation or surrender of an option or SAR having a higher per share exercise price.

In no event may an award be granted pursuant to the 2015 Plan on or after the 10th anniversary of the effectiveness of the Plan.

#### Securities Law

The 2015 Plan is intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and any and all regulations and rules promulgated by the SEC thereunder, including without limitation Rule 16b-3. The 2015 Plan will be administered, and awards will be granted and may be exercised, only in such a manner as to conform to such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the 2015 Plan and all awards granted thereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

## Federal Income Tax Consequences

The tax consequences of the 2015 Plan under current federal law are summarized in the following discussion which deals with the general tax principles applicable to the 2015 Plan, and is intended for general information only. Alternative minimum tax and state and local income taxes are not discussed. Tax laws are complex and subject to change and may vary depending on individual circumstances and from locality to locality. The tax information summarized is not tax advice.

**Nonqualified Stock Options.** For federal income tax purposes, an optionee generally will not recognize taxable income on the grant of a nonqualified stock option under the 2015 Plan, but upon the exercise of a nonqualified stock option will recognize ordinary income, and the Company generally will be entitled to a deduction. The amount of income recognized (and the amount deductible by the Company) generally will be equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the shares at the time of exercise over the aggregate exercise price paid for the shares, regardless of whether the exercise price is paid in cash or in shares or other property. An optionee's basis for the stock for purposes of determining his or her gain or loss upon a subsequent disposition of the shares generally will be the fair market value of the stock on the date of exercise of the nonqualified stock option, and any subsequent gain or loss will generally be taxable as capital gains or losses.

**Incentive Stock Options.** An optionee generally will not recognize taxable income upon either the grant or exercise of an incentive stock option (or "ISO"); however, the amount by which the fair market value of the shares at the time of exercise exceeds the exercise price will be an "item of tax preference" for the optionee for purposes of the alternative minimum tax. Generally, upon the sale or other taxable disposition of the shares of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of an ISO, the optionee will recognize income taxable as capital gains in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the amount realized in such disposition over the option exercise price, provided that no disposition of the shares has taken place within either (a) two years from the date of grant of the ISO or (b) one year from the date of exercise. If the shares of Common Stock are sold or otherwise disposed of before the end of the one-year and two-year periods specified above, the difference between the ISO exercise price and the fair market value of the shares on the date of exercise generally will be taxable as ordinary income; the balance of the amount realized from such disposition, if any, generally will be taxed as capital gain. If the shares of Common Stock are disposed of before the expiration of the one-year and two-year periods and the amount realized is less than the fair market value of the shares at the date of exercise, the optionee's ordinary income generally is limited to excess, if any, of the amount realized in such disposition over the option exercise price paid. The Company (or other employer corporation) generally will be entitled to a tax deduction with respect to an ISO only to the extent the optionee has ordinary income upon sale or other disposition of the shares of Common Stock.

**Stock Appreciation Rights.** No taxable income is generally recognized upon the receipt of an SAR, but upon exercise of the SAR the fair market value of the shares (or cash in lieu of shares) received generally will be taxable as ordinary income to the recipient in the year of such exercise. The Company generally will be entitled to a compensation deduction for the amount the recipient recognizes as ordinary income.

**Restricted Stock and Deferred Stock.** A participant to whom restricted or deferred stock is issued generally will not recognize taxable income upon such issuance and the Company generally will not then be entitled to a deduction, unless, in the case of restricted stock, an election is made by the participant under Section 83(b) of the Code. However, when restrictions on shares of restricted stock lapse, such that the shares are no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, the employee generally will recognize ordinary income and the Company generally will be entitled to a deduction for an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of the shares at the date such restrictions lapse over the purchase price therefore. Similarly, when deferred stock vests and is issued to the employee, the employee generally will recognize ordinary income and the Company generally will be entitled to a deduction for the amount equal to the fair market value of the shares at the date of issuance. If an election is made under Section

83(b) with respect to restricted stock, the employee generally will recognize ordinary income at the date of issuance equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the shares at that date over the purchase price therefore and the Company will be entitled to a deduction for the same amount. The Code does not permit a Section 83(b) election to be made with respect to deferred stock.

Dividend Equivalents. A recipient of a dividend equivalent award generally will not recognize taxable income at the time of grant, and the Company will not be entitled to a deduction at that time. When a dividend equivalent is paid, the participant generally will recognize ordinary income, and the Company will be entitled to a corresponding deduction.

**Performance Awards.** A participant who has been granted a performance award generally will not recognize taxable income at the time of grant, and the Company will not be entitled to a deduction at that time. When an award is paid, whether in cash or Common Stock, the participant generally will recognize ordinary income, and the Company will be entitled to a corresponding deduction.

**Stock Payments.** A participant who receives a stock payment in lieu of a cash payment that would otherwise have been made will generally be taxed as if the cash payment has been received, and the Company generally will be entitled to a deduction for the same amount.

**Section 162(m) Limitation.** In general, under Section 162(m), income tax deductions of publicly held corporations may be limited to the extent total compensation (including base salary, annual bonus, stock option exercises, transfers of property and benefits paid under nonqualified retirement plans) for certain executive officers exceeds \$1 million (less the amount of any “excess parachute payments” as defined in Section 280G of the Code) in any one year. However, under Section 162(m), the deduction limit does not apply to certain “performance-based compensation.” Under Section 162(m), stock options and SARs will satisfy the “performance-based compensation” exception if the awards of the options or SARs are made by a committee of the Board of Directors consisting solely of two or more “outside directors,” the plan sets the maximum number of shares that can be granted to any person within a specified period, and the compensation is based solely on an increase in the stock price after the grant date (i.e., the option or SAR exercise price is equal to or greater than the fair market value of the stock subject to the award on the grant date). Other types of awards may only qualify as “performance-based compensation” if such awards are granted or payable only to the recipients based upon the attainment of objectively determinable and pre-established performance targets established by a qualifying committee of the Board and related to performance goals approved by our shareholders.

The 2015 Plan has been designed in order to permit the Compensation Committee to grant stock options and SARs that will qualify as “performance-based compensation” under Section 162(m). In addition, in order to permit awards other than stock options and SARs to qualify as “performance-based compensation,” the 2015 Plan allows the Compensation Committee to designate as “Section 162(m) Participants” employees whose compensation for a given fiscal year may be subject to the limit on deductible compensation imposed by Section 162(m). The Compensation Committee may grant awards to Section 162(m) Participants that vest or become exercisable upon the attainment of specific performance targets that are related to one or more of the performance goals set forth in the 2015 Plan.

#### New Plan Benefits

If the 2015 Plan under Proposal Three is approved by our shareholders, the Compensation Committee in its sole discretion will determine the number and types of awards that will be granted under the Plan going forward and will also determine the persons to whom awards will be granted. Therefore, the number of shares to be issued under the 2015 Plan and the net values to be realized upon such issuances are discretionary, and therefore, not determinable.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THE COMPANY’S 2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN.**

**PROPOSAL FOUR –APPROVAL OF (I) THE ISSUANCE OF COMMON STOCK (OR SECURITIES CONVERTIBLE INTO OR EXERCISABLE FOR COMMON STOCK) REPRESENTING MORE THAN 19.99% OF THE OUTSTANDING COMMON STOCK OR VOTING POWER OF THE COMPANY IN CONNECTION WITH THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND (II) THE ISSUANCE OF SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY IN CONNECTION WITH THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT THAT COULD RESULT IN A NASDAQ CHANGE OF CONTROL**

Our Board of Directors is seeking the approval of our shareholders under applicable Nasdaq Rules, including Rules 5635(b) and 5635(d) with respect to: (i)(a) the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion of the Series A Preferred, the payment of Series A Preferred Dividends in Common Stock and the exercise of the Warrants (including shares issuable pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions of those securities due to certain adjustments to the conversion price of the Series A Preferred and the exercise price of the Warrants) exceeding 19.99% of the Company's outstanding Common Stock on the date of issuance of the Series A Preferred (the "Issuance Date"), (i)(b) the ability of the holders of the Series A Preferred to vote, in the aggregate, more than 19.99% of the aggregate voting power of all of the outstanding shares of Common Stock on the Issuance Date, and (ii) the issuance of Series A Preferred, the conversion of Series A Preferred, the payment of Series A Preferred Dividends in Common Stock or the exercise of Warrants which may be deemed a Nasdaq Change of Control, as that phrase is defined below.



Proposal Four is not seeking authorization or approval of our shareholders to enter into the Purchase Agreement and consummate the Series A Financing (as defined below). The Purchase Agreement has already been signed by the Company and is a binding obligation on the Company. In their discretion, the Preferred Investors may choose to close the Purchase Agreement and consummate the Series A Financing even if this Proposal Four is not approved by the shareholders of the Company. If the Company does not receive approval of this Proposal Four, and if the Preferred Investors choose to proceed with closing the Series A Financing, the conversion, exercise and voting limitations applicable to the Series A Preferred and the Warrants, as described below, will remain in effect.

#### Background and Reasons for the Series A Financing

On May 1, 2015, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with certain accredited investors (the “Preferred Investors”), pursuant to which the Company agreed to (i) issue and sell an aggregate of 1,600,000 shares of Series A Preferred, (ii) issue A-Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,200,000 shares of Common Stock, and (iii) issue B-Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,200,000 shares of Common Stock. Each investment unit consists of one share of Series A Preferred, convertible into one share of Common Stock, together with Warrants to purchase 1.5 shares of Common Stock. The price per unit is \$2.50. The potential issuance and sale of shares of Series A Preferred and the Warrants pursuant to the Purchase Agreement are collectively referred to in this Proxy Statement as the “Series A Financing.” Upon the closing of the Series A Financing, the Preferred Investors shall be granted the right to appoint up to three directors to the Company’s Board of Directors, subject to the terms and conditions described in the Designation of Rights. In addition, the Company shall enter into a registration rights agreement (the “Registration Rights Agreement”) obligating us to file a registration statement with the SEC to register all shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred and the exercise of the Warrants, within 30 days of the closing of the Series A Financing.

Our Board of Directors determined that the Series A Financing was advisable and in our best interest and in the best interest of our shareholders. We entered into the Series A Financing in order to raise funds necessary for general working capital purposes. Upon the closing of the Series A Financing, we will receive \$4 million in proceeds for the issuance of 1,600,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (convertible into 1,600,000 shares of Common Stock), and Warrants to purchase up to 2,400,000 additional shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$2.75 per share.

#### Description of the Series A Preferred

The following is a summary of the terms of the Series A Preferred under the Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Company Designating the Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock (the “Designation of Rights”) that we intend to file with the Utah Division of Corporations and Commercial Code in connection with the closing of the Series A Financing. A copy of the Designation of Rights is included with these proxy materials as Appendix B. We encourage you to read the Designation of Rights thoroughly; the following summary is qualified by the terms contained in the Designation of Rights.

**Voting.** The Series A Preferred votes on an as-converted basis, one vote for each share of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred, provided, however, that no holder of Series A Preferred shall be entitled to cast votes for the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Series A Preferred held by such holder that exceeds the quotient of (x) the aggregate purchase price paid by such holder of Series A Preferred for its Series A Preferred, divided by (y) the greater of (i) \$2.50 and (ii) the market price of the Common Stock (the “Voting Cutback”). However, until such time as the shareholders of the Company approve this Proposal Four, the aggregate voting rights of the Series A Preferred shall not exceed 19.99% of the aggregate voting power of all of the outstanding shares of Common Stock on the Issuance Date (the “Voting Cap”). Upon receipt of shareholder approval of Proposal Four, the Voting Cap will no longer apply to the Series A Preferred.

Without the consent of holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred, we may not: (i) amend or repeal the Designation of Rights or our Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws in any manner that adversely affects the rights, preferences, privileges or the restrictions provided for the benefit of the Series A Preferred; (ii) reclassify or amend any of our securities in a manner that adversely affects the designations, preferences, powers and/or the relative participating, optional or other special rights, or the restrictions provided for the benefit of the Series A Preferred; (iii) authorize, issue or sell any (A) class or series of capital stock (including shares of treasury stock) that would be classified as senior to or pari passu with the Series A Preferred or (B) rights, options, warrants or other securities (including debt securities) convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for capital stock or any equity security or having any other equity feature, in each case, that would be classified as either senior to or pari passu with the Series A Preferred; (iv) purchase or redeem or pay or declare any dividend on any shares of our capital stock, other than redemptions of or dividends on the Series A Preferred; (v) increase the number of authorized shares of Series A Preferred; or (vi) enter into any agreement to do any of the foregoing that is not expressly made conditional on obtaining the consent of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred.

Dividends. Prior to conversion, each share of Series A Preferred carries an annual dividend at a rate of 8.0% of \$2.50, plus all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon (“Series A Dividends”). Series A Dividends may be paid at the discretion of the Company in cash or in shares of the Company’s Common Stock, subject to shareholder approval sought by this Proposal Four. If the Board of Directors declares a dividend payable upon the Common Stock, whether in cash, in kind or in other securities or property, the holders of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred are entitled to the amount of dividends that would be payable in respect of the number of shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Series A Preferred could be converted.

Liquidation. The Series A Preferred ranks senior to the Common Stock with respect to distributions upon our deemed dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and has a per share liquidation preference equal to \$2.50 plus all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon.

Conversion. Each share of Series A Preferred is convertible into one share of Common Stock; provided, however, that prior to receipt of shareholder approval of this Proposal Four, the Series A Preferred in the aggregate shall not be convertible into more than 19.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of the Issuance Date.

At the election of a particular Preferred Investor, the Series A Preferred held by that Preferred Investor is subject to a provision prohibiting the conversion of such Series A Preferred to the extent that, after giving effect to such conversion, the holder of such Series A Preferred (together with the holder’s affiliates, and any other persons acting as a group together with the holder or any of the holder’s affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock. Again, such restriction does not apply to a Preferred Investor unless that Preferred Investor elects to be bound by the 4.99% limitation.

Forced Conversion. The Company has the right to convert one-half of the then outstanding Series A Preferred into Common Stock on a 1:1 basis if all of the following conditions have been met: (1) the Common Stock has a bid price of at least \$7.50 per share on each of the 40 trading days prior to the date in question; (2) the daily trading volume for the prior 90 trading days exceeds 30,000 shares; and (3) the Company is listed in good compliance on the Nasdaq (or another national exchange) at the time of conversion, and certain other conditions have been met. The Company will have the right to convert the remaining outstanding Series A Preferred into Common Stock on a 1:1 basis if all of the following conditions have been met: (1) the Common Stock has a bid price of at least \$10.00 per share on each of the 40 trading days prior to the date in question; (2) the daily trading volume for the prior 90 trading days exceeds 50,000 shares; and (3) the Company is listed in good compliance on the Nasdaq (or another national exchange) at the time of conversion and certain other conditions have been met.

#### Description of the Warrants

Each A-Warrant entitles the holder thereof to purchase one share of Common Stock for cash at an exercise price of \$2.75 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. Each B-Warrant entitles the holder thereof to purchase one share of Common Stock, exercisable by means of a “cashless exercise”. The Warrants become exercisable upon receipt of shareholder approval of this Proposal Four, for a period of 72 months. Each holder’s A-Warrants must be exercised before any of its B-Warrants may be exercised.

At the election of a particular Preferred Investor, the Warrants held by that Preferred Investor are subject to a provision prohibiting the exercise of such Warrants to the extent that, after giving effect to such exercise, the holder of such Warrant (together with the holder’s affiliates, and any other persons acting as a group together with the holder or any of the holder’s affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock. Again, such restriction does not apply to a Preferred Investor unless that Preferred Investor elects to be bound by the 4.99% limitation.

Reasons for Shareholder Approval

Our Common Stock is listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market and, as such, we are subject to the Nasdaq Listing Rules. Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(d) (the “20% Rule”) requires that an issuer obtain shareholder approval prior to the issuance of Common Stock if such issuance is for less than the greater of book or market value of the Common Stock and would equal 20% or more of the Common Stock or voting power of the issuer outstanding before the issuance. The maximum conversion price of the Series A Preferred is less than the greater of the book or market value of our Common Stock immediately before we entered into the Purchase Agreement. In addition, the terms of the Series A Preferred include anti-dilution adjustments that could result in a reduction of the conversion price in the future. Furthermore, if this Proposal Four is approved, the issuance of our Common Stock upon conversion of the Series A Preferred and exercise of the Warrants will exceed 20% of our Common Stock currently outstanding. We seek your approval of this Proposal Four in order to satisfy the requirements of the 20% Rule with respect to the issuance of the Common Stock upon conversion of the Series A Preferred and exercise of the Warrants.

In addition, Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(b) requires prior shareholder approval for issuances of securities that could result in a “change of control” of the issuer (the “Change of Control Rule”). Nasdaq may deem a change of control to occur when, as a result of an issuance, an investor or a group would own, or have the right to acquire, 20% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or voting power, and such ownership or voting power of an issuer would be the largest ownership position of the issuer (a “Nasdaq Change of Control”). Upon obtaining shareholder approval of this Proposal Four effecting the removal of the Voting Cap, Prettybrook, as one of the Preferred Investors, would own 880,000 shares of Series A Preferred, such securities, in the hands of Prettybrook, would represent approximately 34.92% (subject to the Voting Cutback) of all the voting power of our outstanding Common Stock (based on 2,520,389 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of May 4, 2015). We seek your approval of this Proposal Four in order to satisfy the requirements of the Change of Control Rule, as that rule would be triggered by adoption of Proposal Four and the resulting removal of the Voting Cap on the Series A Preferred, the issuance of Common Stock upon conversion of the Series A Preferred in excess of the Conversion Cap, the receipt of Series A Preferred Dividends in the form of Common Stock, and the exercise of the Warrants. Removal of these restrictions would result in Prettybrook, or potentially result in other Preferred Investors, securing ownership of the Company that would constitute a Nasdaq Change of Control.

We did not seek advance shareholder approval of the Purchase Agreement and do not seek shareholder approval of the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement and consummation of the Series A Financing. In the discretion of the Preferred Investors, the Series A Financing may occur without shareholder approval of Proposal Four. If our shareholders do not approve Proposal Four at the Annual Meeting, and if the Preferred Investors choose to proceed with closing the Series A Financing, the conversion, exercise and voting limitations, as applicable to the Series A Preferred and the Warrants, all as described above, will remain in effect.

The Purchase Agreement requires us to submit this Proposal Four to our shareholders at the Annual Meeting. Approval of this Proposal Four will constitute approval pursuant to the 20% Rule and the Change of Control Rule. The information set forth in this Proposal Four is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual terms of the Purchase Agreement (Appendix C), the Designation of Rights (Appendix D), and the form of Warrants (Appendices E and F), attached hereto, and which are incorporated herein by reference. Shareholders are urged to carefully read these documents.

#### Potential Adverse Effects of the Proposal

The Board of Directors is not seeking the approval of our shareholders to authorize our entry into the Purchase Agreement. The Purchase Agreement and related agreements are binding obligations on us. If the Preferred Investors choose to close the Series A Financing without the approval sought in this Proposal Four, the Series A Preferred will be issued as an authorized class of our capital stock, and the terms of the Series A Preferred and Warrants will become outstanding obligations of the Company in favor of the Preferred Investors. The failure of our shareholders to approve this Proposal Four will only mean that we cannot issue all the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the full conversion of the Series A Preferred, the payment of the Series A Dividends in the form of Common Stock, and the exercise of the Warrants. In addition the Voting Cap (as described above) of the Series A Preferred would remain in effect. Accordingly, if the Series A Financing closes, we will continue to be required to pay Series A Dividends and we will be required to continue to comply with negative covenants granted to the Preferred Investors that limit our ability to issue securities, incur debt, pay dividends and amend our charter documents, among other things, which could materially adversely impact our operations. If shareholder approval of this Proposal Four is not obtained, or if the Company fails to meet any of its other closing conditions contained in the Purchase Agreement and the Series A Financing is not consummated, the Company will be required to reimburse the Preferred Investors’ for all legal fees, consulting expenses, and general expenses related to the Series A Financing and the due diligence performed in connection therewith.

If this Proposal Four is approved, existing shareholders will suffer significant dilution in ownership interests and voting rights as a result of the issuance of shares of the Series A Preferred, the issuance of shares of our Common Stock upon the conversion of the Series A Preferred, and the exercise of the Warrants. Upon conversion in full of the shares of Series A Preferred (assuming a conversion ratio of 1:1) and full exercise of the Warrants, an aggregate of 4,000,000 additional shares of Common Stock will be outstanding, and the ownership interest of our existing shareholders would be correspondingly reduced. The number of shares of Common Stock described above does not give effect to (i) the issuance of additional shares of Common Stock due to potential future anti-dilution adjustments on the Series A Preferred and Warrants, (ii) the issuance of additional shares of Common Stock in payment of the Series A Dividends, (iii) the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to other outstanding options and warrants or (iv) any other future issuances of our Common Stock. The sale into the public market of these shares also could materially and adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

## Required Vote

This Proposal Four will be approved if a majority of the total votes cast on the proposal in person or by proxy are voted "FOR" such approval.

### THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A "FOR" VOTE IN FAVOR OF PROPOSAL FOUR.

## OTHER BUSINESS

We know of no other matters that will be presented at the Annual Meeting. If, however, any further business should properly come before the Annual Meeting, the persons named as proxies in the accompanying form will vote on such business in accordance with their best judgment.

## HOUSEHOLDING OF ANNUAL MEETING MATERIALS

Some banks, brokers and other nominee record holders may be participating in the practice of "householding" proxy statements and annual reports. This means that only one copy of our Proxy Statement or Annual Report to Shareholders may have been sent to multiple shareholders in each household. We will promptly deliver a separate copy of either document to any shareholder upon written request to Investor Relations, Dynatronics Corporation, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121 or BobC@dynatronics.com.

Any shareholder who wants to receive separate copies of our Proxy Statement or Annual Report in the future, or any shareholder who is receiving multiple copies and would like to receive only one copy per household, should contact the shareholder's bank, broker, or other nominee record holder, or the shareholder may contact us at the above address.

## SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS

Shareholders who, in accordance with Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act, wish to present proposals at our next annual meeting in connection with our fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 and wish to have those proposals included in the proxy materials to be distributed by us in connection with that meeting must submit their proposals to Dynatronics Corporation, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121 on or before August 1, 2015. Any such proposal must meet the requirements set forth in the rules and regulations of the SEC, including Rule 14a-8, in order for such proposal to be eligible for inclusion in our proxy statement.

## ANNUAL REPORT

We will provide, without charge, to each shareholder to whom this Proxy Statement is delivered, upon written or oral request, a copy of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2014, including the financial statements, as filed with the SEC. The requested document will be sent by first class mail or other equally prompt means. Written or oral requests for such information should be directed to Mr. Bob Cardon, Vice President of Administration, Dynatronics Corporation, 7030 Park Centre Drive, Cottonwood Heights, Utah 84121.

## DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

By order of the Board of Directors

/s/ Bob Cardon  
Bob Cardon

Vice President of Administration, Secretary,  
Treasurer



Appendix A

---

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION  
2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 PURPOSE	1
ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION	1
ARTICLE 3 SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN	5
3.1. Number of Shares	5
3.2. Stock Distributed	6
3.3. Limitation on Number of Shares Subject to Awards	6
ARTICLE 4 ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION	6
4.1. Eligibility	6
4.2. Participation	6
4.3. Foreign Participants	6
ARTICLE 5 STOCK OPTIONS	6
5.1. General	6
5.2. Incentive Stock Options	7
5.3. Substitution of Stock Appreciation Rights	8
5.4. Paperless Exercise	8
5.5. Granting of Options to Independent Directors	8
ARTICLE 6 RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS	8
6.1. Grant of Restricted Stock	8
6.2. Issuance and Restrictions	8
6.3. Forfeiture	9
6.4. Certificates for Restricted Stock	9

---

ARTICLE 7 STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS	9
7.1. Grant of Stock Appreciation Rights	9
7.2. Coupled Stock Appreciation Rights	10
7.3. Independent Stock Appreciation Rights [IN	10
7.4. Payment and Limitations on Exercise	11
ARTICLE 8 OTHER TYPES OF AWARDS	11
8.1. Performance Share Awards	11
8.2. Performance Units	11
8.3. Dividend Equivalents	11
8.4. Stock Payments	11
8.5. Deferred Stock	12
8.6. Restricted Stock Units	12
8.7. Other Stock-Based Awards	12
8.8. Term	12
8.9. Exercise or Purchase Price	12
8.10. Exercise Upon Termination of Employment or Service	13
8.11. Form of Payment	13
8.12. Award Agreement	13
ARTICLE 9 PERFORMANCE-BASED AWARDS	13
9.1. Purpose	13
9.2. Applicability	13
9.3. Procedures with Respect to Performance-Based Awards	14
9.4. Payment of Performance-Based Awards	14
9.5. Additional Limitations	14



ARTICLE 10 PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS	14
10.1. Stand-Alone and Tandem Awards	14
10.2. Award Agreement	14
10.3. Limits on Transfer	14
10.4. Death of Optionee	15
10.5. Retirement or Disability	15
10.6. Termination for Other Reasons	15
10.7. Leaves of Absence and Performance Targets	15
10.8. Newly Eligible Employees	15
10.9. Stock Certificates; Book Entry Procedures	15
ARTICLE 11 CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE	16
11.1. Adjustments	16
11.2. Outstanding Awards—Other Changes	17
11.3. No Other Rights	17
ARTICLE 12 ADMINISTRATION	17
12.1. Committee	17
12.2. Committee Appointee Duration	17
12.3. Action by the Board	18
12.4. Action by the Committee	18
12.5. Authority of Committee	18
12.6. Decisions Binding	19
12.7. Delegation of Authority	19
12.8. Committee Administration	19
12.9. Liability	19
ARTICLE 13 EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE	20

13.1. Effective Date	20
13.2. Expiration Date	20

---

ARTICLE 14 AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION	20
14.1. Amendment, Modification, and Termination	20
14.2. Awards Previously Granted	20
ARTICLE 15 COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 409A OF THE CODE	20
15.1. Awards Subject to §409A of the Code	20
15.2. Distributions under a Section 409A Award	21
15.3. Prohibition on Acceleration of Benefits	21
15.4. Elections under Section 409A Awards	22
15.5. Compliance in Form and Operation	22
ARTICLE 16 GENERAL PROVISIONS	23
16.1. No Rights to Awards	23
16.2. No Shareholder Rights	23
16.3. Withholding	23
16.4. No Right to Employment or Services	23
16.5. Unfunded Status of Awards	23
16.6. Indemnification	23
16.7. Relationship to other Benefits	24
16.8. Expenses	24
16.9. Titles and Headings	24
16.10. Fractional Shares	24
16.11. Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons	24
16.12. Government and Other Regulations	24
16.13. Governing Law	25

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION  
2015 EQUITY INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

ARTICLE 1  
PURPOSE

The purposes of the Dynatronics Corporation 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the “Plan”) are to:

- (1) Closely associate the interests of management, Employees, directors and Consultants of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the “Company”), with the shareholders of the Company by reinforcing the relationship between participants’ rewards and shareholder gains;
- (2) Provide management and employees with an equity ownership in the Company commensurate with Company performance, as reflected in increased shareholder value;
- (3) Maintain competitive compensation levels; and
- (4) Provide an incentive to management and employees to remain in continuing employment with the Company and to put forth maximum efforts for the success of its business.

The Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the Company in its ability to motivate, attract, and retain the services of members of the Board, Employees and Consultants upon whose judgment, interest, and special effort the successful conduct of the Company’s operation is largely dependent.

ARTICLE 2  
DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The singular pronoun shall include the plural where the context so indicates.

- 2.1. “Award” means an Option, a Restricted Stock award, a Stock Appreciation Right award, a Performance Share award, a Performance Unit award, a Dividend Equivalents award, a Stock Payment award, a Deferred Stock award, a Restricted Stock Unit award, an Other Stock-Based Award, or a Performance-Based Award granted to a Participant pursuant to the Plan.
- 2.2. “Award Agreement” means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing an Award.
- 2.3. “Board” means the Board of Directors of the Company.



2.4. “Change in Control” means the occurrence of any of the following in one or a series of related transactions: (i) consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company or any Subsidiary or a sale of more than one-half of the assets of the Company in one or a series of related transactions, unless following such transaction or series of transactions, the holders of the Company’s securities prior to the first such transaction continue to hold at least one-half of the voting rights and equity interests of the surviving entity or acquirer of such assets; (ii) a recapitalization, reorganization or other transaction involving the Company or any Subsidiary that constitutes or results in a transfer of more than one-half of the voting rights or equity interests in the Company to persons who were not holders of the Company’s securities prior to such transaction; or (iii) consummation of a “Rule 13e-3 transaction” as defined in Rule 13e-3 under the Exchange Act with respect to the Company, unless following such transaction, the holders of the Company’s securities prior to such transaction continue to hold at least one-half of the voting rights and equity interests of the Company.

2.5. “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

2.6. “Committee” means the committee of the Board described in Article 12.

2.7. “Consultant” means any consultant or adviser if:

- (a) The consultant or adviser renders bona fide services to the Company;
- (b) The services rendered by the consultant or adviser are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company’s securities; and
- (c) The consultant or adviser is a natural person who has contracted directly with the Company to render such services.

2.8. “Covered Employee” means an Employee who is, or may be, as determined by the Committee, a “covered employee” within the meaning of §162(m) of the Code.

2.9. “Deferred Stock Award” means a right to receive a specified number of shares of Stock during specified time periods pursuant to Article 8.

2.10. “Disability” means that the Participant qualifies to receive long-term disability payments under the Company’s long-term disability insurance program, if any, as it may be amended from time to time.

2.11. “Dividend Equivalents” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 8 to receive the equivalent value (in cash or Stock) of dividends paid on Stock.

2.12. “Effective Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

2.13. “Eligible Individual” means any person who is an Employee, a Consultant or a member of the Board, as determined by the Committee.

- 2.14. “Employee” means any officer or other employee (as defined in accordance with §3401(c) of the Code) of the Company or any Subsidiary.
- 2.15. “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 2.16. “Fair Market Value” means, as of any given date, the fair market value of a share of Stock on the date determined by such methods or procedures as may be established from time to time by the Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Fair Market Value of a share of Stock as of any date shall be (i) the closing selling price of a share of Common Stock on the principal exchange on which shares of Common Stock are then trading, if any, on such date, or if shares were not traded on such date, then on the closest preceding date on which a trade occurred; or (ii) if Common Stock is not traded on an exchange, the closing selling price of a share of Common Stock on such date as reported by the Nasdaq Capital Market, or if not then in existence, by their successor quotation system; or (iii) if Common Stock is not publicly traded, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock as established by the Committee acting in good faith.
- 2.17. “Grant Date” means the date on which the Committee adopts a resolution, or takes other appropriate action, expressly granting an Award to a Participant that specifies the key terms and conditions of the Award or, if a later date is set forth in such resolution, then such date as is set forth in such resolution.
- 2.18. “Incentive Stock Option” means an Option that is intended to meet the requirements of §422 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.
- 2.19. “Independent Director” means a member of the Board who is not an Employee of the Company.
- 2.20. “Non-Employee Director” means a member of the Board who qualifies as a “Non-Employee Director” as defined in Rule 16b-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act, or any successor definition adopted by the Board.
- 2.21. “Non-Qualified Stock Option” means an Option that is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option.
- 2.22. “Option” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 5 of the Plan to purchase a specified number of shares of Stock at a specified price during specified time periods. An Option may be either an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option.
- 2.23. “Other Stock-Based Award” means an Award granted or denominated in Stock or units of Stock pursuant to Section 8.7 of the Plan.
- 2.24. “Participant” means any Eligible Individual who, as a member of the Board or Employee or Consultant, has been granted an Award pursuant to the Plan.
- 2.25. “Performance-Based Award” means an Award granted to selected Covered Employees pursuant to Articles 6 and 8, but which is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Article 9. All Performance-Based Awards are intended to qualify as Qualified Performance-Based Compensation.

2.26. “Performance Criteria” means the criteria that the Committee selects for purposes of establishing the Performance Goal or Performance Goals for a Participant for a Performance Period. The Performance Criteria that will be used to establish Performance Goals are limited to the following: net earnings (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization), economic value-added (as determined by the Committee), sales or revenue, net income (either before or after taxes), operating earnings, cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow and free cash flow), cash flow return on capital, return on net assets, return on shareholders’ equity, return on assets, return on capital, shareholder returns, return on sales, gross or net profit margin, productivity, expense, margins, operating efficiency, customer satisfaction, working capital, earnings per share, price per share of Stock, and market share, any of which may be measured either in absolute terms or as compared to any incremental increase or as compared to results of a peer group. The Committee shall, within the time prescribed by §162(m) of the Code, define in an objective fashion the manner of calculating the Performance Criteria it selects to use for such Performance Period for such Participant.

2.27. “Performance Goals” means, for a Performance Period, the goals established in writing by the Committee for the Performance Period based upon the Performance Criteria. Depending on the Performance Criteria used to establish such Performance Goals, the Performance Goals may be expressed in terms of overall Company performance or the performance of a division, business unit, or an individual. The Committee, in its discretion, may adjust or modify the calculation of Performance Goals for such Performance Period in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the rights of Participants (a) in the event of, or in anticipation of, any unusual or extraordinary corporate item, transaction, event, or development, or (b) in recognition of, or in anticipation of, any other unusual or nonrecurring events affecting the Company, or the financial statements of the Company, or in response to, or in anticipation of, changes in applicable laws, regulations, accounting principles, or business conditions.

2.28. “Performance Period” means the one or more periods of time, which may be of varying and overlapping durations, as the Committee may select, over which the attainment of one or more Performance Goals will be measured for the purpose of determining a Participant’s right to, and the payment of, a Performance-Based Award.

2.29. “Performance Share” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 8, to receive Stock, the payment of which is contingent upon achieving certain Performance Goals or other performance-based targets established by the Committee.

2.30. “Performance Unit” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 8, to receive units of value, including dollar value of shares of Stock, the payment of which is contingent upon achieving certain Performance Goals or other performance-based targets established by the Committee.

2.31. “Plan” means this Dynatronics Corporation 2015 Equity Incentive Award Plan, as it may be amended from time to time.

- 2.32. “Qualified Performance-Based Compensation” means any compensation that is intended to qualify as “qualified performance-based compensation” as described in §162(m)(4)(C) of the Code.
- 2.33. “Restricted Stock” means Stock awarded to a Participant pursuant to Article 6 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture.
- 2.34. “Restricted Stock Unit” means an Award granted pursuant to Section 8.6.
- 2.35. “Section 409A Award” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15.1.
- 2.36. “Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
- 2.37. “Stock” or “Common Stock” means the common stock of the Company, no par value per share, and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Stock pursuant to Article 11.
- 2.38. “Stock Appreciation Right” or “SAR” means a right granted pursuant to Article 7 to receive a payment equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a specified number of shares of Stock on the date the SAR is exercised over the Fair Market Value on the date the SAR was granted as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.
- 2.39. “Stock Payment” means (a) a payment in the form of shares of Stock, or (b) an option or other right to purchase shares of Stock, as part of any bonus, deferred compensation or other arrangement, made in lieu of all or any portion of the compensation, granted pursuant to Article 8.
- 2.40. “Subsidiary” means any “subsidiary corporation” as defined in §424(f) of the Code and any applicable regulations promulgated thereunder or any other entity of which a majority of the outstanding voting stock or voting power is beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Company.

### ARTICLE 3 SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

#### 3.1. Number of Shares.

(a) Subject to Article 11 and Section 3.1(b), the aggregate number of shares of Stock which may be issued, transferred or reserved for issuance pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be 450,000 shares. In order that the applicable regulations under the Code relating to Incentive Stock Options be satisfied, the maximum number of shares of Stock that may be delivered upon exercise of Incentive Stock Options shall be the number specified in this Section 3.1(a). In the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, all Options granted and shares of Common Stock subject to their exercise will be restricted as to subsequent resale or transfer, pursuant to the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(b) To the extent that an Award terminates, expires, or lapses for any reason, any shares of Stock subject to the Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. To the extent permitted by applicable law or any exchange rule, shares of Stock issued in assumption of, or in substitution for, any outstanding awards of any entity acquired in any form of combination by the Company or any Subsidiary shall not be counted against shares of Stock available for grant pursuant to this Plan.

3.2. Stock Distributed. Any Stock distributed pursuant to an Award will consist of authorized and unissued Stock of the Company.

3.3. Limitation on Number of Shares Subject to Awards. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, and subject to Article 11, (a) the maximum number of shares of Stock with respect to one or more Awards that may be granted to any one Participant during a one-year period (measured from the date of any grant) shall be 150,000 shares, and (b) the maximum dollar value payable to any one Participant during a one-year period with respect to awards of Performance Units shall be \$500,000.

#### ARTICLE 4 ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

4.1. Eligibility. Each Eligible Individual shall be eligible to be granted one or more Awards pursuant to the Plan.

4.2. Participation. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, select from among all Eligible Individuals, those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. No Eligible Individual shall have any right to be granted an Award pursuant to this Plan.

4.3. Foreign Participants. In order to assure the viability of Awards granted to Participants employed in foreign countries, the Committee may provide for such special terms as it may consider necessary or appropriate to accommodate differences in local law, tax policy, or custom. Moreover, the Committee may approve such supplements to, or amendments, restatements, or alternative versions of, the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for such purposes without thereby affecting the terms of the Plan as in effect for any other purpose; provided, however, that no such supplements, amendments, restatements, or alternative versions shall increase the share limitations contained in Sections 3.1 and 3.3 of the Plan.

#### ARTICLE 5 STOCK OPTIONS

5.1. General. The Committee is authorized to grant Options to Participants on the following terms and conditions:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of Stock subject to an Option shall be not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a share of Stock on the Grant Date.

(b) Time and Conditions of Exercise. Each Option shall be fully exercisable at any time within the period beginning not earlier than six months after the date of the option grant and ending not later than ten (10) years after the date of such grant (the "Option Term"), unless the Committee specifies otherwise. In no event, however, shall the Option Term extend beyond ten (10) years after the Grant Date. No Option shall be exercisable after the expiration of the Option Term. The Committee shall also determine the performance or other conditions, if any, that must be satisfied before all or part of an Option may be exercised.

(c) Payment. The Committee shall determine the methods by which the exercise price of an Option may be paid, the form of payment, including, without limitation: (i) cash, (ii) promissory note bearing interest at no less than such rate as shall preclude the imputation of interest under the Code, (iii) shares of Stock having a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof, or (iv) other property acceptable to the Committee (including through the delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to shares of Stock then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the Option exercise price; provided that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale), and the methods by which shares of Stock shall be delivered or deemed to be delivered to Participants. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, no Participant who is a member of the Board or an “executive officer” of the Company within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act shall be permitted to pay the exercise price of an Option by means of a personal loan or other credit extended by the Company or in any other method which would violate Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.

(d) Evidence of Grant. All Options shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement between the Company and the Participant. The Award Agreement shall include the number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Option, the exercise price, the exercise date, the Option Term, and such additional provisions as may be specified by the Committee.

5.2. Incentive Stock Options. The terms of any Incentive Stock Options granted pursuant to the Plan must comply with the conditions and limitations contained Section 13.2 and this Section 5.2.

(a) Eligibility. The Committee may grant one or more Incentive Stock Options to Employees of the Company or any “subsidiary corporation” thereof (within the meaning of §424(f) of the Code and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder). The date an Incentive Stock Option is granted shall be the Grant Date.

(b) Individual Dollar Limitation. The aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the Grant Date) of all shares of Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are first exercisable by a Participant in any calendar year may not exceed \$100,000 or such other limitation as imposed by §422(d) of the Code, or any successor provision. Multiple Incentive Stock Options may be granted to an Optionee in any calendar year.

(c) Ten-Percent Owners. The Committee may determine to grant an Incentive Stock Option to an Employee who is also an individual who owns, as of the Grant Date, directly or indirectly according to the stock ownership attribution rules of §424(d) of the Code, Stock possessing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of Stock of the Company. However, the exercise price of such Option granted shall not be less than 110% of Fair Market Value on the Grant Date. Furthermore, the Option may be exercisable for no more than five (5) years from the Grant Date.

(d) Notice of Disposition. The Participant shall give the Company prompt notice of any disposition of shares of Stock acquired by exercise of an Incentive Stock Option within (i) two (2) years from the Grant Date of such Incentive Stock Option or (ii) one (1) year after the transfer of such shares of Stock to the Participant.

(e) Right to Exercise. During a Participant's lifetime, an Incentive Stock Option shall not be transferable by the Participant and may be exercised only by the Participant.

5.3. Substitution of Stock Appreciation Rights. The Committee may provide in the Award Agreement evidencing the grant of an Option that the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to substitute a Stock Appreciation Right for such Option at any time prior to or upon exercise of such Option, subject to the provisions of Section 7.2 hereof; provided that such Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable with respect to the same number of shares of Stock for which such substituted Option would have been exercisable.

5.4. Paperless Exercise. In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the exercise of Options, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless exercise of Options by a Participant may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

5.5. Granting of Options to Independent Directors. The Board may from time to time, in its sole discretion, and subject to the limitations of the Plan:

(a) Select from among the Independent Directors (including Independent Directors who have previously been granted Options under the Plan) such of them as in its opinion should be granted Options;

(b) Subject to Section 3.3, determine the number of shares of Stock that may be purchased upon exercise of the Options granted to such selected Independent Directors; and

(c) Subject to the provisions of this Article 5, determine the terms and conditions of such Options, consistent with the Plan.

Options granted to Independent Directors shall be Non-Qualified Stock Options.

## ARTICLE 6 RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

6.1. Grant of Restricted Stock. The Committee is authorized to make Awards of Restricted Stock to any Participant selected by the Committee in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Committee. All Awards of Restricted Stock shall be evidenced by a written Restricted Stock Award Agreement.

6.2. Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Stock shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions as the Committee may impose (including, without limitation, limitations on the right to vote Restricted Stock or the right to receive dividends on the Restricted Stock). These restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, pursuant to such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Committee determines at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter.

6.3. Forfeiture. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Stock that is at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited; provided, however, that the Committee may (a) provide in any Restricted Stock Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock.

6.4. Certificates for Restricted Stock. Restricted Stock granted pursuant to the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Committee shall determine. If certificates representing shares of Restricted Stock are registered in the name of the Participant, certificates must bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock, and the Company may, at its discretion, retain physical possession of the certificate until such time as all applicable restrictions lapse.

#### ARTICLE 7 STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

7.1. Grant of Stock Appreciation Rights. A Stock Appreciation Right may be granted to any Participant selected by the Committee. A Stock Appreciation Right may be granted (a) in connection and simultaneously with the grant of an Option, (b) with respect to a previously granted Option, or (c) independent of an Option. A Stock Appreciation Right shall be subject to such terms and conditions not inconsistent with the Plan as the Committee shall impose and shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement.

7.2. Coupled Stock Appreciation Rights.

(a) A Coupled Stock Appreciation Right (“CSAR”) shall be related to a particular Option and shall be exercisable only when and to the extent the related Option is exercisable, provided, however, that the exercise price for any CSAR shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value on the Grant Date; and provided, further, that, the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion may provide that the CSAR may be exercised subsequent to a termination of employment or service, as applicable, or following a Change in Control of the Company, or because of the Participant’s retirement, death or disability, or otherwise.

(b) A CSAR may be granted to a Participant for no more than the number of shares subject to the simultaneously or previously granted Option to which it is coupled.

(c) A CSAR shall entitle the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the Option pursuant to the Plan) to surrender to the Company the unexercised portion of the Option to which the CSAR relates (to the extent then exercisable pursuant to its terms) and to receive from the Company in exchange therefor an amount determined by multiplying the difference obtained by subtracting the Option exercise price from the Fair Market Value of a share of Stock on the date of exercise of the CSAR by the number of shares of Stock with respect to which the CSAR shall have been exercised, subject to any limitations the Committee may impose.



### 7.3. Independent Stock Appreciation Rights

(a) An Independent Stock Appreciation Right (“ISAR”) shall be unrelated to any Option and shall have a term set by the Committee. An ISAR shall be exercisable in such installments as the Committee may determine. An ISAR shall cover such number of shares of Stock as the Committee may determine. The exercise price per share of Stock subject to each ISAR shall be set by the Committee; provided, however, that the exercise price for any ISAR shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value on the Grant Date; and provided, further, that, the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion may provide that the ISAR may be exercised subsequent to a termination of employment or service, as applicable, or following a Change in Control of the Company, or because of the Participant’s retirement, death or disability, or otherwise.

(b) An ISAR shall entitle the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the ISAR pursuant to the Plan) to exercise all or a specified portion of the ISAR (to the extent then exercisable pursuant to its terms) and to receive from the Company an amount determined by multiplying the difference obtained by subtracting the exercise price per share of the ISAR from the Fair Market Value of a share of Stock on the date of exercise of the ISAR by the number of shares of Stock with respect to which the ISAR shall have been exercised, subject to any limitations the Committee may impose.

### 7.4. Payment and Limitations on Exercise

(a) Subject to Section 7.4(b) and (c), payment of the amounts determined under Sections 7.2(c) and 7.3(b) above shall be in cash, in Stock (based on its Fair Market Value as of the date the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised) or a combination of both, as determined by the Committee.

(b) To the extent payment for a Stock Appreciation Right is to be made in cash, the Award Agreement shall, to the extent necessary to comply with the requirements of §409A of the Code, specify the date of payment, which may be different than the date of exercise of the Stock Appreciation Right. If the date of payment for a Stock Appreciation Right is later than the date of exercise, the Award Agreement may specify that the Participant be entitled to earnings on such amount until paid.

(c) To the extent any payment under Section 7.2(c) or 7.3(b) is effected in Stock it shall be made subject to satisfaction of any applicable provisions of Sections 5.1, 5.4, and 5.5 above pertaining to Options.

ARTICLE 8  
OTHER TYPES OF AWARDS

8.1. Performance Share Awards. Any Participant selected by the Committee may be granted one or more Performance Share awards which shall be denominated in a number of shares of Stock and which may be linked to any one or more of the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. In making such determinations, the Committee shall consider (among such other factors as it deems relevant in light of the specific type of award) the contributions, responsibilities and other compensation of the particular Participant.

8.2. Performance Units. Any Participant selected by the Committee may be granted one or more Performance Unit awards which shall be denominated in units of value, including dollar value of shares of Stock, and which may be linked to any one or more of the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. In making such determinations, the Committee shall consider (among such other factors as it deems relevant in light of the specific type of award) the contributions, responsibilities and other compensation of the particular Participant.

8.3. Dividend Equivalents.

(a) Any Participant selected by the Committee may be granted Dividend Equivalents based on the dividends declared on the shares of Stock that are subject to any Award (other than Restricted Stock Units under Section 8.6, below), to be credited as of dividend payment dates, during the period between the Grant Date of the Award and the date the Award is exercised, vests or expires, as determined by the Committee. Such Dividend Equivalents shall be converted to cash or additional shares of Stock by such formula and at such time and subject to such limitations as may be determined by the Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dividend Equivalents credited in connection with an Award that vests based on the achievement of Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria shall be subject to restrictions and risk of forfeiture to the same extent as the Award with respect to which such Dividend Equivalents have been credited.

(b) Dividend Equivalents granted with respect to Options or SARs, with respect to pre-exercise periods, regardless of whether such Option or SAR is subsequently exercised.

8.4. Stock Payments. Any Participant selected by the Committee may receive Stock Payments in the manner determined from time to time by the Committee. The number of shares shall be determined by the Committee and may be based upon the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, determined on the date such Stock Payment is made or on any date thereafter.

8.5. Deferred Stock. Any Participant selected by the Committee may be granted an award of Deferred Stock in the manner determined from time to time by the Committee. The number of shares of Deferred Stock shall be determined by the Committee and may be linked to the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined to be appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. Stock underlying a Deferred Stock award will not be issued until the Deferred Stock award has vested, pursuant to a vesting schedule or performance criteria set by the Committee. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, a Participant awarded Deferred Stock shall have no rights as a Company shareholder with respect to such Deferred Stock until such time as the Deferred Stock Award has vested and the Stock underlying the Deferred Stock Award has been issued.



8.6. Restricted Stock Units. The Committee is authorized to make Awards of Restricted Stock Units to any Participant selected by the Committee in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Committee. At the time of grant, the Committee shall specify the date or dates on which the Restricted Stock Units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable, and may specify such conditions to vesting as it deems appropriate. At the time of grant, the Committee shall specify the maturity date applicable to each grant of Restricted Stock Units which shall be no earlier than the vesting date or dates of the Award and may be determined at the election of the grantee. On the maturity date, the Company shall, subject to Section 10.5(b), transfer to the Participant one unrestricted, fully transferable share of Stock for each Restricted Stock Unit scheduled to be paid out on such date and not previously forfeited. The Committee shall specify the purchase price, if any, to be paid by the grantee to the Company for such shares of Stock.

8.7. Other Stock-Based Awards. Any Participant selected by the Committee may be granted one or more Awards that provide Participants with shares of Stock or the right to purchase shares of Stock or that have a value derived from the value of, or an exercise or conversion privilege at a price related to, or that are otherwise payable in shares of Stock and which may be linked to any one or more of the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. In making such determinations, the Committee shall consider (among such other factors as it deems relevant in light of the specific type of Award) the contributions, responsibilities and other compensation of the particular Participant.

8.8. Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, the term of any Award of Performance Shares, Performance Units, Dividend Equivalents, Stock Payments, Deferred Stock, Restricted Stock Units or Other Stock-Based Award shall be set by the Committee in its discretion.

8.9. Exercise or Purchase Price. The Committee may establish the exercise or purchase price, if any, of any Award of Performance Shares, Performance Units, Deferred Stock, Stock Payments, Restricted Stock Units or Other Stock-Based Award; provided, however, that such price shall not be less than the par value of a single share of Stock on the Grant Date, unless otherwise permitted by applicable state law.

8.10. Exercise Upon Termination of Employment or Service. An Award of Performance Shares, Performance Units, Dividend Equivalents, Deferred Stock, Stock Payments, Restricted Stock Units and Other Stock-Based Award shall only be exercisable or payable while the Participant is an Employee, a Consultant, or a member of the Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion may provide that an Award of Performance Shares, Performance Units, Dividend Equivalents, Stock Payments, Deferred Stock, Restricted Stock Units or Other Stock-Based Award may be exercised or paid subsequent to a termination of employment or service, as applicable, or following a Change in Control of the Company, or because of the Participant's retirement, death or disability, or otherwise; provided, however, that any such provision with respect to Performance Shares or Performance Units shall be subject to the requirements of §162(m) of the Code that apply to Qualified Performance-Based Compensation.

8.11. Form of Payment. Payments with respect to any Awards granted under this Article 8 shall be made in cash, in Stock or a combination of both, as determined by the Committee.

8.12. Award Agreement. All Awards under this Article 8 shall be subject to such additional terms and conditions as determined by the Committee and shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement.

## ARTICLE 9 PERFORMANCE-BASED AWARDS

9.1. Purpose. The purpose of this Article 9 is to provide the Committee the ability to qualify Awards other than Options and SARs and that are granted pursuant to Articles 6 and 8 as Qualified Performance-Based Compensation. If the Committee, in its discretion, decides to grant a Performance-Based Award to a Covered Employee, the provisions of this Article 9 shall control over any contrary provision contained in Articles 6 or 8; provided, however, that the Committee may in its discretion grant Awards to Covered Employees that are based on Performance Criteria or Performance Goals but that do not satisfy the requirements of this Article 9.

9.2. Applicability. This Article 9 shall apply only to those Covered Employees selected by the Committee to receive Performance-Based Awards. The designation of a Covered Employee as a Participant for a Performance Period shall not in any manner entitle the Participant to receive an Award for the period. Moreover, designation of a Covered Employee as a Participant for a particular Performance Period shall not require designation of such Covered Employee as a Participant in any subsequent Performance Period and designation of one Covered Employee as a Participant shall not require designation of any other Covered Employees as a Participant in such period or in any other period.

9.3. Procedures with Respect to Performance-Based Awards. To the extent necessary to comply with the Qualified Performance-Based Compensation requirements of §162(m)(4)(C) of the Code, with respect to any Award granted under Articles 6 and 8 which may be granted to one or more Covered Employees, no later than ninety (90) days following the commencement of any fiscal year in question or any other designated fiscal period or period of service (or such other time as may be required or permitted by §162(m) of the Code), the Committee shall, in writing, (a) designate one or more Covered Employees, (b) select the Performance Criteria applicable to the Performance Period, (c) establish the Performance Goals, and amounts of such Awards, as applicable, which may be earned for such Performance Period, and (d) specify the relationship between Performance Criteria and the Performance Goals and the amounts of such Awards, as applicable, to be earned by each Covered Employee for such Performance Period. Following the completion of each Performance Period, the Committee shall certify in writing whether the applicable Performance Goals have been achieved for such Performance Period. In determining the amount earned by a Covered Employee, the Committee shall have the right to reduce or eliminate (but not to increase) the amount payable at a given level of performance to take into account additional factors that the Committee may deem relevant to the assessment of individual or corporate performance for the Performance Period.

9.4. Payment of Performance-Based Awards. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement, a Participant must be employed by the Company or a Subsidiary on the day a Performance-Based Award for such Performance Period is paid to the Participant. Furthermore, a Participant shall be eligible to receive payment pursuant to a Performance-Based Award for a Performance Period only if the Performance Goals for such period are achieved.

9.5. Additional Limitations. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, any Award which is granted to a Covered Employee and is intended to constitute Qualified Performance-Based Compensation shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in §162(m) of the Code (including any amendment to §162(m) of the Code) or any regulations or rulings issued thereunder that are requirements for qualification as qualified performance-based compensation as described in §162(m)(4)(C) of the Code, and the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such requirements.

#### ARTICLE 10 PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS

10.1. Stand-Alone and Tandem Awards. Awards granted pursuant to the Plan may, in the discretion of the Committee, be granted either alone, in addition to, or in tandem with, any other Award granted pursuant to the Plan. Awards granted in addition to or in tandem with other Awards may be granted either at the same time as or at a different time from the grant of such other Awards.

10.2. Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by written Award Agreements that shall set forth the terms, conditions, limitations and award type for each Award which may include the term of an Award, the provisions applicable in the event the Participant's employment or service terminates, and the Company's authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an Award.

10.3. Limits on Transfer. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee, no right or interest of a Participant in any Award may be pledged, encumbered, or hypothecated to or in favor of any party other than the Company or a Subsidiary, or shall be subject to any lien, obligation, or liability of such Participant to any other party other than the Company or a Subsidiary. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee, during the life of the recipient, such award shall be exercisable only by such person or by such person's guardian or legal representative.

10.4. Death of Optionee. Notwithstanding Section 10.3, if the Optionee dies while employed by the Company or within ninety (90) days after termination of Optionee's employment, any Option exercisable on the date of death may be exercised by the Optionee's estate or by a person who acquires the right to exercise such Option by bequest or inheritance or by reason of the death of the Optionee, provided that such exercise occurs within both the remaining Option Term of the Option and one (1) year after the Optionee's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant, except to the extent the Plan and Award Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Committee. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives the Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Committee.

10.5. Retirement or Disability. Upon termination of the Optionee's employment by reason of retirement or permanent disability, the Optionee may, within ninety (90) days from the date of termination, exercise any Options to the extent such Options are exercisable during such 90-day period.

10.6. Termination for Other Reasons. Except as provided herein or except as otherwise determined by the Committee, all Options shall terminate on the earlier of the Option Term or ninety (90) days after the termination of the Optionee's employment with the Company.

10.7. Leaves of Absence and Performance Targets. The Committee shall be entitled to make such rules, regulations and determinations as it deems appropriate under the Plan in respect of any leave of absence taken by the recipient of any award. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Committee shall be entitled to determine (i) whether or not any such leave of absence shall constitute a termination of employment within the meaning of the Plan and (ii) the impact, if any, of such leave of absence on awards under the Plan theretofore made to any recipient who takes such leave of absence. The Committee shall also be entitled to make such determination of performance targets, if any, as it deems appropriate.

10.8. Newly Eligible Employees. The Committee shall be entitled to make such rules, regulations, determinations and awards as it deems appropriate in respect of any employee who becomes eligible to participate in the Plan or any portion thereof, after the commencement of an award or incentive period.

10.9. Stock Certificates; Book Entry Procedures. As soon as practicable after receipt of payment, the Company shall deliver to the Optionee a certificate(s) for such shares of Common Stock. Upon receipt of such certificate(s), the Optionee shall become a shareholder of the Company with respect to Common Stock represented by share certificates so issued and as such shall be fully entitled to receive dividends, to vote and to exercise all other rights of a shareholder. All Stock certificates delivered pursuant to the Plan are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to comply with federal, state, or foreign jurisdiction, securities or other laws, rules and regulations and the rules of any national securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Stock is listed, quoted, or traded. The Committee may place legends on any Stock certificate to reference restrictions applicable to the Stock. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Board may require that a Participant make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Board, in its discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements. The Committee shall have the right to require any Participant to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement or exercise of any Award, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Committee.





ARTICLE 11  
CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE

11.1. Adjustments

(a) In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization, distribution of Company assets to shareholders (other than normal cash dividends), or any other corporate event affecting the Stock or the share price of the Stock, the Committee may make such proportionate adjustments, if any, as the Committee in its discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such changes with respect to (i) the aggregate number and type of shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Sections 3.1 and 3.3); (ii) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto); and (iii) the grant or exercise price per share for any outstanding Awards under the Plan. Any adjustment affecting an Award intended as Qualified Performance-Based Compensation shall be made consistent with the requirements of §162(m) of the Code.

(b) In the event of any transaction or event described in Section 11.1(a) or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company, any affiliate of the Company, or the financial statements of the Company or any affiliate (including without limitation any Change in Control), or of changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles, and whenever the Committee determines that action is appropriate in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any Award under the Plan, to facilitate such transactions or events or to give effect to such changes in laws, regulations or principles, the Committee, in its sole discretion and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, either by amendment of the terms of any outstanding Awards or by action taken prior to the occurrence of such transaction or event and either automatically or upon the Participant's request, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions:

(i) To provide for either (A) termination of any such Award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or other property, if any, equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction or event described in this Section 11.1(b) the Committee determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment) or (B) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Committee in its sole discretion;

(ii) To provide that such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar options, rights or awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices; and

(iii) To make adjustments in the number and type of shares of Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards, and in the number and kind of outstanding Restricted Stock or Deferred Stock and/or in the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price), and the criteria included in, outstanding options, rights and awards and options, rights and awards which may be granted in the future;

(iv) To provide that such Award shall be exercisable or payable or fully vested with respect to all shares covered thereby, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement; and

(v) To provide that the Award cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event.

11.2. Outstanding Awards—Other Changes. In the event of any other change in the capitalization of the Company or corporate change other than those specifically referred to in this Article 11, the Committee may, in its absolute discretion, make such adjustments in the number and kind of shares or other securities subject to Awards outstanding on the date on which such change occurs and in the per share grant or exercise price of each Award as the Committee may consider appropriate to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights.

11.3. No Other Rights. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of shares of stock of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of stock of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Committee under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of shares of Stock subject to an Award or the grant or exercise price of any Award.

## ARTICLE 12 ADMINISTRATION

12.1. Committee. Pursuant to Utah Revised Business Corporation Act, and consistent with the provisions of Section 12.3 below, the Board may appoint a Committee consisting of three (3) or more Non-Employee Directors or the Compensation Committee of the Board to administer the Plan.

12.2. Committee Appointee Duration. Once appointed, the Committee shall continue to serve until otherwise directed by the Board. From time to time, the Board may increase or change the size of the Committee, and appoint new members thereof, remove members (with or without cause) and appoint new members in substitution, fill vacancies, however caused, or remove all members of the Committee; provided, however, that subject to Section 12.3, below, at no time shall any person administer the Plan who is not otherwise a Non-Employee Director.

12.3. Action by the Board. Unless and until the Board delegates administration of the Plan to a Committee as set forth below, the Plan shall be administered by the full Board, and for such purposes the term “Committee” as used in this Plan shall be deemed to refer to the Board. The Board, at its discretion or as otherwise necessary to comply with the requirements of §162(m) of the Code, Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act or to the extent required by any other applicable rule or regulation, shall delegate administration of the Plan to a Committee. The Committee shall consist solely of two or more members of the Board each of whom is both an “outside director,” within the meaning of §162(m) of the Code and any other applicable rules and regulations, and a Non-Employee Director. Notwithstanding the foregoing: (a) the full Board, acting by a majority of its members in office, shall conduct the general administration of the Plan with respect to all Awards granted to Independent Directors and, for purposes of such Awards, the term “Committee” as used in this Plan shall be deemed to refer to the Board and (b) the Committee may delegate its authority hereunder to the extent permitted by Section 12.5. Appointment of Committee members shall be effective upon acceptance of appointment. The Board may abolish the Committee at any time and revert in the Board the administration of the Plan. Committee members may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the Board. Vacancies in the Committee may only be filled by the Board.

12.4. Action by the Committee. A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. The acts of a majority of the members present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, and acts approved in writing by a majority of the Committee in lieu of a meeting, shall be deemed the acts of the Committee. Each member of the Committee is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to that member by any officer or other employee of the Company or any Subsidiary, the Company’s independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

12.5. Authority of Committee. Subject to any specific designation in the Plan, the Committee has the exclusive power, authority and discretion to:

- (a) Designate Participants to receive Awards;
- (b) Determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Participant;
- (c) Determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of shares of Stock to which an Award will relate;
- (d) Determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price, any reload provision, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, any provisions related to non-competition and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Committee in its sole discretion determines;

- (e) Determine whether, to what extent, and pursuant to what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in, cash, Stock, other Awards, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;
- (f) Prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Participant;
- (g) Decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;
- (h) Establish, adopt, or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;
- (i) Interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan or any Award Agreement; and
- (j) Make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan.

The Committee may delegate to one or more of its members or to one or more agents such administrative duties as it may deem advisable.

12.6. Decisions Binding. The Committee's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, any Award Agreement and all decisions and determinations by the Committee with respect to the Plan are final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

12.7. Delegation of Authority. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Committee may from time to time delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Committee or the Board or one or more officers of the Company the authority to grant or amend Awards to Participants other than (a) senior executives of the Company who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, (b) Covered Employees, or (c) officers of the Company (or members of the Board) to whom authority to grant or amend Awards has been delegated hereunder. Any delegation hereunder shall be subject to the restrictions and limits that the Committee specifies at the time of such delegation, and the Committee may at any time rescind the authority so delegated or appoint a new delegatee. At all times, the delegatee appointed under this Section 12.7 shall serve in such capacity at the pleasure of the Committee.

12.8. Committee Administration. One member of the Committee shall be elected by the Committee as chairman. The Committee shall hold its meetings at such times and places as it shall deem advisable. The Committee may appoint a secretary and make such rules and regulations for the conduct of its business as it shall deem advisable, and shall keep minutes of its meetings.

12.9. Liability. No member of the Board or Committee shall be liable for any action taken or decision or determination made in good faith with respect to any Option, the Plan, or any award thereunder.

ARTICLE 13  
EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE

13.1. Effective Date. The Plan is effective as of the date the Plan is approved by a majority of the Board (the “Effective Date”). The Plan, however, shall be subject to approval by the shareholders. The Plan will be deemed to be approved by the shareholders if it receives the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of stock of the Company present or represented and entitled to vote at a meeting duly held in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Company’s Bylaws, but, in any event, held no later than twelve (12) months after adoption on the Effective Date.

13.2. Expiration Date. The Plan will expire on, and no Incentive Stock Option or other Award may be granted pursuant to the Plan after, the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date. Any Awards that are outstanding on the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 14  
AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION

14.1. Amendment, Modification, and Termination. The Committee may at any time and from time to time terminate or modify or amend the Plan in any respect, except that (a) to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with any applicable law, regulation, or stock exchange rule, the Company shall obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment or any modification of any Options that would be deemed a re-pricing under applicable rules, in such a manner and to such a degree as required, and (b) without shareholder approval the Committee may not (i) increase the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan (other than increases pursuant to Section 11.1), (ii) extend the period during which any Award may be granted or exercised, (iii) amend to the Plan to permit the Committee to grant Options with an exercise price that is below Fair Market Value on the Grant Date, or (iv) extend the term of the Plan. The termination or any modification or amendment of the Plan, except as provided in subsection (a), shall not without the consent of a participant, affect his or her other rights under an award previously granted to him or her.

14.2. Awards Previously Granted. No termination, amendment, or modification of the Plan shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted pursuant to the Plan without the prior written consent of the Participant.

ARTICLE 15  
COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 409A OF THE CODE

15.1. Awards Subject to §409A of the Code. Any Award that constitutes, or provides for, a deferral of compensation subject to §409A of the Code (a “Section 409A Award”) shall satisfy the requirements of §409A of the Code and this Article 15, to the extent applicable. The Award Agreement with respect to a Section 409A Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by §409A of the Code and this Article 15 to the extent possible to cause the Award to not constitute deferred compensation within the meaning of §409A of the Code.

15.2. Distributions under a Section 409A Award.

(a) Subject to subsection (b), any shares of Stock or other property or amounts to be paid or distributed upon the grant, issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of a Section 409A Award shall be distributed in accordance with the requirements of §409A(a)(2) of the Code, and shall not be distributed earlier than:

(i) the Participant's separation from service, as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury;

(ii) the date the Participant becomes disabled;

(iii) the Participant's death;

(iv) a specified time (or pursuant to a fixed schedule) specified under the Award Agreement at the date of the deferral compensation;

(v) to the extent provided by the Secretary of the Treasury, a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary; or

(vi) the occurrence of an unforeseeable emergency with respect to the Participant.

(b) In the case of a Participant who is a "specified employee," the requirement of subsection (a)(i) shall be met only if the distributions with respect to the Section 409A Award may not be made before the date which is six (6) months after the Participant's separation from service (or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death). For purposes of this subsection (b), a Participant shall be a "specified employee" if such Participant is a key employee (as defined in §416(i) of the Code without regard to paragraph (5) thereof) of a corporation any stock of which is publicly traded on an established securities market or otherwise, as determined under §409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(c) The requirement of subsection (a)(vi) shall be met only if, as determined under Treasury Regulations under §409A(a)(2)(B)(ii) of the Code, the amounts distributed with respect to the unforeseeable emergency do not exceed the amounts necessary to satisfy such unforeseeable emergency plus amounts necessary to pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a result of the distribution, after taking into account the extent to which such unforeseeable emergency is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise or by liquidation of the Participant's assets (to the extent the liquidation of such assets would not itself cause severe financial hardship).

(d) For purposes of this Section 15.2, the terms specified herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto under §409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

15.3. Prohibition on Acceleration of Benefits. The time or schedule of any distribution or payment of any shares of Stock or other property or amounts under a Section 409A Award shall not be accelerated, except as otherwise permitted under §409A(a)(3) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

15.4. Elections under Section 409A Awards.

(a) Any deferral election provided under or with respect to an Award to any Eligible Individual, or to the Participant holding a Section 409A Award, shall satisfy the requirements of §409A(a)(4)(B) of the Code, to the extent applicable, and, except as otherwise permitted under subsection (i) or (ii) below, any such deferral election with respect to compensation for services performed during a taxable year shall be made not later than the close of the preceding taxable year, or at such other time as provided in Treasury Regulations.

(i) In the case of the first year in which an Eligible Individual or a Participant holding a Section 409A Award, becomes eligible to participate in the Plan, any such deferral election may be made with respect to services to be performed subsequent to the election with thirty days after the date the Eligible Individual, or the Participant holding a Section 409A Award, becomes eligible to participate in the Plan, as provided under §409A(a)(4)(B)(ii) of the Code.

(ii) In the case of any performance-based compensation based on services performed by an Eligible Individual, or the Participant holding a Section 409A Award, over a period of at least twelve (12) months, any such deferral election may be made no later than six (6) months before the end of the period, as provided under §409A(a)(4)(B)(iii) of the Code.

(b) In the event that a Section 409A Award permits, under a subsequent election by the Participant holding such Section 409A Award, a delay in a distribution or payment of any shares of Stock or other property or amounts under such Section 409A Award, or a change in the form of distribution or payment, such subsequent election shall satisfy the requirements of §409A(a)(4)(C) of the Code, and:

(i) such subsequent election may not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made,

(ii) in the case such subsequent election relates to a distribution or payment not described in Section 15.2(a)(ii), (iii) or (vi), the first payment with respect to such election may be deferred for a period of not less than five (5) years from the date such distribution or payment otherwise would have been made, and

(iii) in the case such subsequent election relates to a distribution or payment described in Section 15.2(a)(iv), such election may not be made less than twelve months prior to the date of the first scheduled distribution or payment under Section 15.2(a)(iv).

15.5. Compliance in Form and Operation. A Section 409A Award, and any election under or with respect to such Section 409A Award, shall comply in form and operation with the requirements of §409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Company nor the Committee shall have any obligation to take any action to prevent the assessment of any excise tax or penalty on any Participant under §409A of the Code and neither the Company nor the Committee will have any liability to any Participant for such tax or penalty.

ARTICLE 16  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

16.1. No Rights to Awards. No Eligible Individual or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award pursuant to the Plan, and neither the Company nor the Committee is obligated to treat Eligible Individuals, Participants or any other persons uniformly.

16.2. No Shareholder Rights. The recipient of any award under the Plan shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect thereto unless and until certificates for shares of Common Stock are issued to him or her.

16.3. Withholding. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local and foreign taxes (including the Participant's FICA obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event concerning a Participant arising as a result of this Plan. The Committee may in its discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement allow a Participant to elect to have the Company withhold shares of Stock otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the return of shares of Stock) having a Fair Market Value equal to the sums required to be withheld. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of shares of Stock which may be withheld with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award (or which may be repurchased from the Participant of such Award within six (6) months (or such other period as may be determined by the Committee) after such shares of Stock were acquired by the Participant from the Company) in order to satisfy the Participant's federal, state, local and foreign income and payroll tax liabilities with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of the Award shall be limited to the number of shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding or repurchase equal to the aggregate amount of such liabilities based on the minimum statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local and foreign income tax and payroll tax purposes that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income.

16.4. No Right to Employment or Services. Nothing in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate any Participant's employment or services at any time, nor confer upon any Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary.

16.5. Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall give the Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company or any Subsidiary.

16.6. Indemnification. To the extent allowable pursuant to applicable law, each member of the Committee or of the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; provided he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.



16.7. Relationship to other Benefits. No payment pursuant to the Plan shall be taken into account in determining any benefits pursuant to any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

16.8. Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and its Subsidiaries.

16.9. Titles and Headings. The titles and headings of the Sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and, in the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control.

16.10. Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Stock shall be issued and the Committee shall determine, in its discretion, whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional shares or whether such fractional shares shall be eliminated by rounding up or down as appropriate.

16.11. Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted or awarded to any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

16.12. Government and Other Regulations. The obligation of the Company to make payment of awards in Stock or otherwise shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and to such approvals by government agencies as may be required. The Company shall be under no obligation to register pursuant to the Securities Act, as amended, any of the shares of Stock paid pursuant to the Plan. If the shares paid pursuant to the Plan may in certain circumstances be exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act, as amended, the Company may restrict the transfer of such shares in such manner as it deems advisable to ensure the availability of any such exemption.

16.13. Governing Law. The Plan and all Award Agreements shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Utah.

\* \* \* \* \*

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of Dynatronics Corporation on March 23, 2015.

Executed on this \_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

Corporate Secretary

\* \* \* \* \*

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was approved by the shareholders of Dynatronics Corporation on [DATE], 2015.

Executed on this [DATE], 2015.

Corporate Secretary

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into between Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Company"), and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Optionee"), pursuant to the Company's 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). Capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan. The Company and the Optionee agree as follows:

1. Option Grant. The Company grants to the Optionee on the terms and conditions of this Agreement the right and the option (the "Option") to purchase all or any part of a total of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) shares of the Company's common stock, no par value per share (the "Common Stock"), at a purchase price of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_) per share. The terms and conditions of the Option grant set forth in the Exhibit "A" attached hereto, are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. The Option is intended to be an Incentive Stock Option as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

2. Grant Date; Expiration Date. The grant date for this Option is \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Grant Date"). The Option shall continue in effect until the [tenth (10th)] anniversary of the Grant Date (the "Expiration Date") unless earlier terminated as provided in Sections 2, 7 or 8 of Exhibit "A" attached hereto. The Option shall not be exercisable on or after the Expiration Date.

3. Exercise of Option. The vesting reference date of this Option is \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Vesting Reference Date"). The Option will become exercisable in accordance with Section 1 of Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

The parties have executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the Grant Date.

THE COMPANY:

By:  
Name:  
Title:  
Address:  
7030 Park Centre Drive  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121  
Phone: (801) 568-7000  
Fax: (801) 568-7711  
E-mail: kelvyn@dynatronics.com

OPTIONEE:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail:

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

EXHIBIT "A" TO

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

1. Time of Exercise of Option. Until it expires or is terminated as provided in Sections 2, 7 or 8 hereto, the Option may be exercised from time to time to purchase whole shares in accordance with the following schedule: [twenty-five percent (25%)] of the Options shall vest [twelve (12)] months after the Vesting Reference Date, and [one-thirty-sixth (1/36th)] of the Options shall vest on each monthly anniversary of the Vesting Reference Date over the three-year period thereafter. For purpose of this Exhibit "A", the term "vest" shall mean with respect to any portion of the Options that portion thereof that may be exercised pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

2. Separation from Service.

2.1 General Rule. Except as provided in this Section 2, the Option may not be exercised unless at the time of exercise the Optionee is employed by or in the service of the Company and shall have been so employed or provided such service continuously since the Grant Date. For purposes of this Exhibit "A", the Optionee is considered to be employed by or in the service of the Company if the Optionee is employed by or in the service of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company (an "Employer").

2.2 Separation from Service Generally. If the Optionee's employment or service with the Company terminates (a "Separation from Service") for any reason other than for cause as provided in Section 2.3 hereto, or because of total disability or death as provided in Sections 2.4 and 2.5 hereto, respectively, the Option may be exercised at any time before the Expiration Date or the expiration of thirty (30) days after the date of Separation from Service, whichever is the shorter period, but only if and to the extent the Optionee was entitled to exercise the Option at the date of Separation from Service.

2.3 Separation from Service For Cause. Upon Optionee's Separation from Service for cause, the Option, whether vested or unvested, shall terminate on the date of such Separation from Service.

2.4 Separation from Service Because of Total Disability. Upon Optionee's Separation from Service because of total disability (as that term is defined in the Plan), the Option may be exercised at any time before the Expiration Date or before the date that is twelve (12) months after the date of Separation from Service, whichever is the shorter period, but only if and to the extent the Optionee was entitled to exercise the Option at the date of Separation from Service.

2.5 Separation from Service Because of Death. If the Optionee dies while employed by or in the service of the Company, the Option may be exercised at any time before the Expiration Date or before the date that is twelve (12) months after the date of death, whichever is the shorter period, but only if and to the extent the Optionee was entitled to exercise the Option at the date of death and only by the person or persons to whom the Optionee's rights under the Option shall pass by the Optionee's will or by the laws of descent and distribution of the state or country of the Optionee's domicile at the time of death.

2.6 Leaves of Absence. Absence on leave approved by the Employer or on account of illness or disability shall not be deemed a Separation from Service or interruption of employment or service. Vesting of the Option shall continue during a medical, family or military leave of absence, whether paid or unpaid, and vesting of the Option shall be suspended during any other unpaid leave of absence.

2.7 Failure to Exercise Option. To the extent that following the Optionee's Separation from Service, the Option is not exercised within the applicable periods described above, all further rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Option shall cease and terminate.

3. Method of Exercise of Option. The Option may be exercised only by notice in writing from the Optionee to the Company of the Optionee's binding commitment to purchase shares of Common Stock, specifying the number of shares the Optionee desires to purchase under the Option and the date on which the Optionee agrees to complete the transaction, which may not be more than thirty (30) days after delivery of the notice, and, if required in order to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, containing a representation that it is the Optionee's intention to acquire the shares for investment and not with a view to distribution (and such other representations as the Company may deem appropriate in light of applicable securities laws). On or before the date specified for completion of the purchase, the Optionee must pay the Company the full purchase price of those shares in cash or by check, or in whole or in part in shares of Common Stock of the Company valued at their fair market value, provided such Common Stock has been previously acquired and held by the Optionee for at least six (6) months. The fair market value of Common Stock provided in payment of the purchase price shall be the closing price of the Common Stock last reported before the time payment in shares of Common Stock is made or, if earlier, committed to be made, if the Common Stock is publicly traded, or another value of the Common Stock as specified by the Company. No shares of Common Stock shall be issued until full payment for the shares has been made, including all amounts owed for tax withholding, if any. The Optionee shall, immediately upon notification of the amount due, if any, pay to the Company in cash or by check amounts necessary to satisfy any applicable federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. If additional withholding is or becomes required (as a result of the exercise of the Option or as a result of the disposition of shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of the Option) beyond any amount deposited before delivery of the certificate(s) evidencing such shares, the Optionee shall pay such amount to the Company, in cash or by check, on demand. If the Optionee fails to pay the amount demanded, the Company or the Employer may withhold that amount from other amounts payable to the Optionee, including compensation, subject to applicable law.

4. Disqualifying Disposition. If the Option is an Incentive Stock Option and if within two (2) years after the Grant Date or within twelve (12) months after the exercise of the Option, the Optionee sells or otherwise disposes of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of the Option, the Optionee shall within thirty (30) days of the sale or disposition notify the Company in writing of (i) the date of the sale or disposition, (ii) the amount realized on the sale or disposition and (iii) the nature of the disposition (e.g., sale, gift, etc.).

5. Nontransferability. The Optionee shall not sell, assign, pledge or in any manner transfer any shares of the Common Stock of the Company acquired by the Optionee upon exercise of this Option, or any right or interest in the Common Stock, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, or by gift, bequest or otherwise. Any sale or transfer, or purported sale or transfer of Common Stock, or any right or interest in Common Stock, in violation of this Section 5 shall be null and void.

6. Stock Splits and Stock Dividends. In accordance with Article 11 of the Plan, if the outstanding Common Stock of the Company is hereafter increased or decreased or changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Company by reason of any stock split, combination of shares, dividend payable in shares, recapitalization or reclassification, appropriate adjustment shall be made by the Committee in (i) the number and kind of shares subject to the Option, or the unexercised portion thereof, and (ii) the Option price per share, so that the Optionee's proportionate interest before and after the occurrence of the event is maintained.

7. Mergers, Reorganizations, Etc. In the event of a merger, consolidation, plan of exchange, acquisition of property or stock, split-up, split-off, spin-off, reorganization or liquidation to which the Company is a party or any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all, or substantially all, of the assets of the Company (each, a "Transaction"), the Committee shall, in its sole discretion and to the extent possible under the structure of the Transaction, select one of the following alternatives for treating the Option:

7.1 The Option shall remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

7.2 The Option shall be converted into an option to purchase stock in one or more of the corporations, including the Company, that are the surviving or acquiring corporations in the Transaction. The amount, type of securities subject thereto and exercise price of the converted Options shall be determined by the Committee, taking into account the relative values of the companies involved in the Transaction and the exchange rate, if any, used in determining shares of the surviving corporation(s) to be held by holders of shares of the Company following the Transaction and the requirements of any applicable laws and regulations. The converted Option shall be vested only to the extent that the vesting requirements relating to the Option have been satisfied at the time of the Transaction.

7.3 The Committee shall provide a period of ten (10) days or less before the completion of the Transaction during which the Option may be exercised to the extent then exercisable, and upon the expiration of that period, the Option shall immediately terminate. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the exercisability of the Option so that the Option is exercisable in full during that period.

8. Dissolution. In the event of the dissolution of the Company, the Company shall provide a period of thirty (30) days or less before the dissolution of the Company during which the Option may be exercised to the extent then exercisable, and upon the expiration of that period, the Option shall immediately terminate. The Company may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the exercisability of the Option so that the Option is exercisable in full during that period.

9. Conditions on Obligations. The Company shall not be obligated to issue shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Option if the Company is advised by its legal counsel that such issuance would violate applicable state or federal laws, including applicable securities laws. The Company will use its best efforts to take steps required by state or federal law or applicable regulations in connection with the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Option.

10. No Right to Employment or Service. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall (i) confer upon the Optionee any right to be continued in the employment of an Employer or interfere in any way with the Employer's right to terminate the Optionee's employment at will or at any time, for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, or to decrease the Optionee's compensation or benefits, or (ii) confer upon the Optionee any right to be retained or employed by an Employer or to the continuation, extension, renewal or modification of any compensation, contract or arrangement with or by an Employer.

11. Successors of Company. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor of the Company but, except as provided herein, the Option may not be assigned or otherwise transferred by the Optionee.

12. Notices. Unless otherwise provided in writing, any notice required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be conclusively deemed to have been duly given (a) when hand-delivered to the other party; (b) when sent by facsimile to the number set forth on the signature page below if sent between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. recipient's local time on a business day, or on the next business day if sent by facsimile to the number set forth on the signature page below if sent other than between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. recipient's local time on a business day; (c) three (3) business days after deposit in the U.S. mail, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the other party at the address set forth on the signature page below; or (d) the next business day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, postage prepaid, addressed to the parties as set forth on the signature page below with next business day delivery guaranteed, provided that the sending party receives a confirmation of delivery from the delivery service provider. Any party making a communication hereunder by facsimile shall promptly confirm by telephone to the party to whom such communication was addressed each communication made by it by facsimile pursuant hereto, but the absence of such confirmation shall not affect the validity of any such communication. Either party may change or supplement the address set forth on the signature page of this Agreement, or designate a new address, for purposes of this Section 12 by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

13. Rights as a Shareholder. The Optionee shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock of the Company until the date the Optionee becomes the holder or record of those shares. No adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights for which the record date occurs before the date the Optionee becomes a holder of record.

14. Amendments. The Committee may at any time amend this Agreement, provided that no such amendment shall be made without the written consent of the Optionee if the amendment would materially adversely affect the Optionee.

15. Governing Law; Jurisdiction and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the internal laws of the State of Utah, without giving effect to any choice of law rule that would cause the application of the laws of any state or jurisdiction other than the internal laws of the State of Utah to the rights and duties of the parties hereto. All disputes and controversies arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the state and federal courts located in Salt Lake City, Salt Lake County, State of Utah, and each party hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of said courts and agrees that venue shall lie exclusively with such courts.

16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute and contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, agreements (whether written or oral), understandings, duties or obligations between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof.

17. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (e-mail) or other transmission method, and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.



DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

NON-STATUTORY STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-STATUTORY STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into between Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Company"), and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Optionee"), pursuant to the Company's 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). Capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan. The Company and the Optionee agree as follows:

1. Option Grant. The Company grants to the Optionee on the terms and conditions of this Agreement the right and the option (the "Option") to purchase all or any part of a total of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) shares of the Company's common stock, no par value per share (the "Common Stock"), at a purchase price of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_) per share. The terms and conditions of the Option grant set forth in the Exhibit "A" attached hereto, are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. The Option will not be treated as an Incentive Stock Option as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and is therefore a Non-Statutory Stock Option.

2. Grant Date; Expiration Date. The grant date for this Option is \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Grant Date"). The Option shall continue in effect until the [tenth (10th)] anniversary of the Grant Date (the "Expiration Date") unless earlier terminated as provided in Sections 2, 7 or 8 of Exhibit "A" attached hereto. The Option shall not be exercisable on or after the Expiration Date.

3. Exercise of Option. The vesting reference date of this Option is \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Vesting Reference Date"). The Option will become exercisable in accordance with Section 1 of Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

The parties have executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the Grant Date.

THE COMPANY:  
By:  
Name:  
Title:  
Address:  
7030 Park Centre Drive  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121  
Phone: (801) 568-7000  
Fax: (801) 568-7711  
E-mail: kelvyn@dynatronics.com

OPTIONEE:  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail:

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

EXHIBIT "A" TO

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

1. Time of Exercise of Option. Until it expires or is terminated as provided in Sections 2, 7 or 8 hereto, the Option may be exercised from time to time to purchase whole shares in accordance with the following schedule: [twenty-five percent (25%)] of the Options shall vest [twelve (12)] months after the Vesting Reference Date, and [one-thirty-sixth (1/36th)] of the Options shall vest on each monthly anniversary of the Vesting Reference Date over the three-year period thereafter. For purpose of this Exhibit "A", the term "vest" shall mean with respect to any portion of the Options that portion thereof that may be exercised pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

2. Separation from Service.

2.1 General Rule. Except as provided in this Section 2, the Option may not be exercised unless at the time of exercise the Optionee is employed by or in the service of the Company and shall have been so employed or provided such service continuously since the Grant Date. For purposes of this Exhibit "A", the Optionee is considered to be employed by or in the service of the Company if the Optionee is employed by or in the service of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company (an "Employer").

2.2 Separation from Service Generally. If the Optionee's employment or service with the Company terminates (a "Separation from Service") for any reason other than for cause as provided in Section 2.3 hereto, or because of total disability or death as provided in Sections 2.4 and 2.5 hereto, respectively, the Option may be exercised at any time before the Expiration Date or the expiration of thirty (30) days after the date of Separation from Service, whichever is the shorter period, but only if and to the extent the Optionee was entitled to exercise the Option at the date of Separation from Service.

2.3 Separation from Service For Cause. Upon Optionee's Separation from Service for cause, the Option, whether vested or unvested, shall terminate on the date of such Separation from Service.

2.4 Separation from Service Because of Total Disability. Upon Optionee's Separation from Service because of total disability (as that term is defined in the Plan), the Option may be exercised at any time before the Expiration Date or before the date that is twelve (12) months after the date of Separation from Service, whichever is the shorter period, but only if and to the extent the Optionee was entitled to exercise the Option at the date of Separation from Service.

2.5 Separation from Service Because of Death. If the Optionee dies while employed by or in the service of the Company, the Option may be exercised at any time before the Expiration Date or before the date that is twelve (12) months after the date of death, whichever is the shorter period, but only if and to the extent the Optionee was entitled to exercise the Option at the date of death and only by the person or persons to whom the Optionee's rights under the Option shall pass by the Optionee's will or by the laws of descent and distribution of the state or country of the Optionee's domicile at the time of death.

2.6 Leaves of Absence. Absence on leave approved by the Employer or on account of illness or disability shall not be deemed a Separation from Service or interruption of employment or service. Vesting of the Option shall continue during a medical, family or military leave of absence, whether paid or unpaid, and vesting of the Option shall be suspended during any other unpaid leave of absence.

2.7 Failure to Exercise Option. To the extent that following the Optionee's Separation from Service, the Option is not exercised within the applicable periods described above, all further rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Option shall cease and terminate.

3. Method of Exercise of Option. The Option may be exercised only by notice in writing from the Optionee to the Company of the Optionee's binding commitment to purchase shares of Common Stock, specifying the number of shares the Optionee desires to purchase under the Option and the date on which the Optionee agrees to complete the transaction, which may not be more than thirty (30) days after delivery of the notice, and, if required in order to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, containing a representation that it is the Optionee's intention to acquire the shares for investment and not with a view to distribution (and such other representations as the Company may deem appropriate in light of applicable securities laws). On or before the date specified for completion of the purchase, the Optionee must pay the Company the full purchase price of those shares in cash or by check, or in whole or in part in shares of Common Stock of the Company valued at their fair market value, provided such Common Stock has been previously acquired and held by the Optionee for at least six (6) months. The fair market value of Common Stock provided in payment of the purchase price shall be the closing price of the Common Stock last reported before the time payment in shares of Common Stock is made or, if earlier, committed to be made, if the Common Stock is publicly traded, or another value of the Common Stock as specified by the Company. No shares of Common Stock shall be issued until full payment for the shares has been made, including all amounts owed for tax withholding, if any. The Optionee shall, immediately upon notification of the amount due, if any, pay to the Company in cash or by check amounts necessary to satisfy any applicable federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. If additional withholding is or becomes required (as a result of the exercise of the Option or as a result of the disposition of shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of the Option) beyond any amount deposited before delivery of the certificate(s) evidencing such shares, the Optionee shall pay such amount to the Company, in cash or by check, on demand. If the Optionee fails to pay the amount demanded, the Company or the Employer may withhold that amount from other amounts payable to the Optionee, including compensation, subject to applicable law.

4. Disqualifying Disposition. If the Option is an Incentive Stock Option and if within two (2) years after the Grant Date or within twelve (12) months after the exercise of the Option, the Optionee sells or otherwise disposes of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of the Option, the Optionee shall within thirty (30) days of the sale or disposition notify the Company in writing of (i) the date of the sale or disposition, (ii) the amount realized on the sale or disposition and (iii) the nature of the disposition (e.g., sale, gift, etc.).

5. Nontransferability. The Optionee shall not sell, assign, pledge or in any manner transfer any shares of the Common Stock of the Company acquired by the Optionee upon exercise of this Option, or any right or interest in the Common Stock, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, or by gift, bequest or otherwise. Any sale or transfer, or purported sale or transfer of Common Stock, or any right or interest in Common Stock, in violation of this Section 5 shall be null and void.

6. Stock Splits and Stock Dividends. In accordance with Article 11 of the Plan, if the outstanding Common Stock of the Company is hereafter increased or decreased or changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Company by reason of any stock split, combination of shares, dividend payable in shares, recapitalization or reclassification, appropriate adjustment shall be made by the Committee in (i) the number and kind of shares subject to the Option, or the unexercised portion thereof, and (ii) the Option price per share, so that the Optionee's proportionate interest before and after the occurrence of the event is maintained.

7. Mergers, Reorganizations, Etc. In the event of a merger, consolidation, plan of exchange, acquisition of property or stock, split-up, split-off, spin-off, reorganization or liquidation to which the Company is a party or any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all, or substantially all, of the assets of the Company (each, a "Transaction"), the Committee shall, in its sole discretion and to the extent possible under the structure of the Transaction, select one of the following alternatives for treating the Option:

7.1 The Option shall remain in effect in accordance with its terms.

7.2 The Option shall be converted into an option to purchase stock in one or more of the corporations, including the Company, that are the surviving or acquiring corporations in the Transaction. The amount, type of securities subject thereto and exercise price of the converted Options shall be determined by the Committee, taking into account the relative values of the companies involved in the Transaction and the exchange rate, if any, used in determining shares of the surviving corporation(s) to be held by holders of shares of the Company following the Transaction and the requirements of any applicable laws and regulations. The converted Option shall be vested only to the extent that the vesting requirements relating to the Option have been satisfied at the time of the Transaction.

7.3 The Committee shall provide a period of ten (10) days or less before the completion of the Transaction during which the Option may be exercised to the extent then exercisable, and upon the expiration of that period, the Option shall immediately terminate. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the exercisability of the Option so that the Option is exercisable in full during that period.

8. Dissolution. In the event of the dissolution of the Company, the Company shall provide a period of thirty (30) days or less before the dissolution of the Company during which the Option may be exercised to the extent then exercisable, and upon the expiration of that period, the Option shall immediately terminate. The Company may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the exercisability of the Option so that the Option is exercisable in full during that period.

9. Conditions on Obligations. The Company shall not be obligated to issue shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Option if the Company is advised by its legal counsel that such issuance would violate applicable state or federal laws, including applicable securities laws. The Company will use its best efforts to take steps required by state or federal law or applicable regulations in connection with the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Option.

10. No Right to Employment or Service. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall (i) confer upon the Optionee any right to be continued in the employment of an Employer or interfere in any way with the Employer's right to terminate the Optionee's employment at will or at any time, for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, or to decrease the Optionee's compensation or benefits, or (ii) confer upon the Optionee any right to be retained or employed by an Employer or to the continuation, extension, renewal or modification of any compensation, contract or arrangement with or by an Employer.

11. Successors of Company. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor of the Company but, except as provided herein, the Option may not be assigned or otherwise transferred by the Optionee.

12. Notices. Unless otherwise provided in writing, any notice required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be conclusively deemed to have been duly given (a) when hand-delivered to the other party; (b) when sent by facsimile to the number set forth on the signature page below if sent between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. recipient's local time on a business day, or on the next business day if sent by facsimile to the number set forth on the signature page below if sent other than between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. recipient's local time on a business day; (c) three (3) business days after deposit in the U.S. mail, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the other party at the address set forth on the signature page below; or (d) the next business day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, postage prepaid, addressed to the parties as set forth on the signature page below with next business day delivery guaranteed, provided that the sending party receives a confirmation of delivery from the delivery service provider. Any party making a communication hereunder by facsimile shall promptly confirm by telephone to the party to whom such communication was addressed each communication made by it by facsimile pursuant hereto, but the absence of such confirmation shall not affect the validity of any such communication. Either party may change or supplement the address set forth on the signature page of this Agreement, or designate a new address, for purposes of this Section 12 by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

13. Rights as a Shareholder. The Optionee shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock of the Company until the date the Optionee becomes the holder or record of those shares. No adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights for which the record date occurs before the date the Optionee becomes a holder of record.

14. Amendments. The Committee may at any time amend this Agreement, provided that no such amendment shall be made without the written consent of the Optionee if the amendment would materially adversely affect the Optionee.

15. Governing Law; Jurisdiction and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the internal laws of the State of Utah, without giving effect to any choice of law rule that would cause the application of the laws of any state or jurisdiction other than the internal laws of the State of Utah to the rights and duties of the parties hereto. All disputes and controversies arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the state and federal courts located in Salt Lake City, Salt Lake County, State of Utah, and each party hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of said courts and agrees that venue shall lie exclusively with such courts.

16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute and contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, correspondence, agreements (whether written or oral), understandings, duties or obligations between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof.

17. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (e-mail) or other transmission method, and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

Appendix B

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT  
TO THE  
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
DYNATRONICS CORPORATION  
DESIGNATING THE  
PREFERENCES, RIGHTS AND LIMITATIONS  
OF  
SERIES A 8% CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK  
  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 16-10a-602 OF THE  
UTAH REVISED BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT

1. The name of the corporation is Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the “Corporation”).
2. The text of the Amendment adopted by the board of directors of the Corporation pursuant to Section 16-10a-602(1) of the Utah Revised Business Corporation Act (the “Act”) is as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto by this this reference incorporation herein.
3. The Amendment was adopted by the board of directors of the Corporation on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.
4. The Amendment was duly adopted by the board of directors without shareholder action, pursuant to Section 16-10a-602 of the Act and Article III of the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation, and shareholder action was not required to adopt the Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, these Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation are executed as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

Dynatronics Corporation,

a Utah corporation

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kelvyn H. Cullimore, Jr.

Title: President and CEO

EXHIBIT A

TO  
ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT  
DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
TO THE  
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

The following resolutions were duly adopted by the board of directors of the Corporation (the “Board of Directors”) on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015:

WHEREAS, the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation provides for a class of its authorized stock known as preferred stock, consisting of Five Million (5,000,000) shares, no par value per share, issuable from time to time in one or more series;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors is authorized to fix the dividend rights, dividend rate, voting rights, conversion rights, rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences of any wholly unissued series of preferred stock and the number of shares constituting any series and the designation thereof, of any of them; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Board of Directors, pursuant to its authority as aforesaid, to fix the rights, preferences, restrictions and other matters relating to a series of the preferred stock, which shall consist of up to Two Million (2,000,000) shares of the preferred stock which the Corporation has the authority to issue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors does hereby provide for the issuance of a series of preferred stock for cash or exchange of other securities, rights or property, and does hereby fix and determine the rights, preferences, restrictions and other matters relating to such series of preferred stock, as follows.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, that the President and CEO, or any vice-president, and the secretary or any assistant secretary, of the Corporation be and they hereby are authorized and directed to prepare and file this Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations in accordance with the foregoing resolution and the provisions of Utah law.

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Section 1. Definitions	2
Section 2. Designation, Amount and Par Value	9
Section 3. Dividends	9
(a) Dividends in Cash or in Kind	9
(b) Corporation's Ability to Pay Dividends in Cash or Kind	10
(c) Dividend Calculations	10
(d) Late Fees	11
(e) Other Securities	11
Section 4. Voting Rights	11
(a) General Voting Rights	11
(b) Class Voting Rights	12
(c) Director Rights	12
Section 5. Liquidation	13
Section 6. Conversion	14
(a) Conversions at Option of Holder	14
(b) Conversion Price	14
(c) Mechanics of Conversion	14
(d) Beneficial Ownership Limitation at Option of Holder.	18
Section 7. Certain Adjustments	19
(a) Stock Dividends and Stock Splits	19
(b) [RESERVED]	20
(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings	20
(d) Pro Rata Distributions	20

(e) Fundamental Transaction	21
(f) Calculations	22
(g) Notice to the Holders	22
Section 8. Forced Conversion	24
(a) Limited Forced Conversion	24
(b) Full Forced Conversion	24
(c) Application of Force Conversion	24
Section 9. Redemption Upon Triggering Events	24
(a) Triggering Event	24
Section 10. Miscellaneous	27
(a) Notices	27
(b) Absolute Obligation	27
(c) Lost or Mutilated Preferred Stock Certificate	28
(d) Governing Law	28
(e) Severability	28
(f) Next Business Day	28
(g) Headings	28
(h) Status of Converted or Redeemed Preferred Stock	28
(i) Nasdaq Compliance	29

TERMS OF PREFERRED STOCK

Section 1. Definitions. For the purposes hereof, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Affiliate” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

“Alternate Consideration” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(e).

“Beneficial Ownership Limitation” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d).

“Beneficial Ownership Limitation Notice” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d).

“Board of Directors” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(c).

“Bid Price” means, for any share of Common Stock as of the particular time of determination, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) the bid price for the Common Stock on a Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), or (b) if the OTC Bulletin Board is not a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock as of the particular time of determination on the OTC Bulletin Board, or, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on the OTC Bulletin Board and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by Pink OTC Markets, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the bid price per share of the Common Stock as of such time of determination.

“Business Day” means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“Buy-In” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(c)(iv).

“Change of Control Transaction” means the occurrence after the date hereof of any of (a) an acquisition after the date hereof by an individual or legal entity or “group” (as described in Rule 13d 5(b)(1) promulgated under the Exchange Act) of effective control (whether through legal or beneficial ownership of capital stock of the Corporation, by contract or otherwise) of in excess of 33% of the voting securities of the Corporation (other than by means of conversion or exercise of Preferred Stock and the Securities issued together with the Preferred Stock), (b) the Corporation merges into or consolidates with any other Person, or any Person merges into or consolidates with the Corporation and, after giving effect to such transaction, the shareholders of the Corporation immediately prior to such transaction own less than 66% of the aggregate voting power of the Corporation or the successor entity of such transaction, (c) the Corporation sells or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to another Person and the shareholders of the Corporation immediately prior to such transaction own less than 66% of the aggregate voting power of the acquiring entity immediately after the transaction, (d) a replacement at one time or within a one year period of more than one half of the members of the Board of Directors which is not approved by a majority of those individuals who are members of the Board of Directors on the Original Issue Date (or by those individuals who are serving as members of the Board of Directors on any date whose nomination to the Board of Directors was approved by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors who are members on the Original Issue Date), or (e) the execution by the Corporation of an agreement to which the Corporation is a party or by which it is bound, providing for any of the events set forth in clauses (a) through (d) above.



“Closing” means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Purchase Agreement.

“Closing Date” means the Trading Day on which all of the Transaction Documents have been executed and delivered by the applicable parties thereto and all conditions precedent to (i) each Holder’s obligations to pay the Subscription Amount and (ii) the Corporation’s obligations to deliver the Securities have been satisfied or waived.

“Commission” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Common Stock” means the Corporation’s common stock, no par value per share, and stock of any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“Common Stock Equivalents” means any securities of the Corporation or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, rights, options, warrants or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

“Conversion Amount” means the sum of the Stated Value at issue.

“Conversion Cap” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a).

“Conversion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a).

“Conversion Price” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(b).

“Conversion Shares” means, collectively, the shares of Common Stock issued and issuable upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Conversion Shares Registration Statement” means a registration statement that registers the resale of all Conversion Shares (and shares issued and issuable in lieu of cash payments of dividends) of the Holders, who shall be named as “selling shareholders” therein and meets the requirements of the Registration Rights Agreement.

“Directors Rights Period” shall have the meaning set forth in Section (4)(c)(ii).

“Dividend Conversion Rate” means the lesser of (a) the Conversion Price or (b) the lesser of (i) the average of the VWAPs for the 20 consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day that is immediately prior to the applicable Dividend Payment Date or (ii) the average of the VWAPs for the 20 consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day that is immediately prior to the date the applicable Dividend Conversion Shares are issued and delivered if such delivery is after the Dividend Payment Date.

“Dividend Conversion Shares” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“Dividend Notice Period” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“Dividend Payment Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“Dividend Share Amount” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“Effective Date” means the date that the Conversion Shares Registration Statement filed by the Corporation pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement is first declared effective by the Commission.

“Equity Conditions” means, during the period in question, (a) the Corporation shall have duly honored all conversions scheduled to occur or occurring by virtue of one or more Notices of Conversion of the applicable Holder on or prior to the dates so requested or required, if any, (b) the Corporation shall have paid all liquidated damages and other amounts owing to the applicable Holder in respect of the Preferred Stock, (c)(i) there is an effective Conversion Shares Registration Statement pursuant to which the Holders are permitted to utilize the prospectus thereunder to resell all of the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Transaction Documents (and the Corporation believes, in good faith, that such effectiveness will continue uninterrupted for the foreseeable future) or (ii) all of the Conversion Shares issued and issuable pursuant to the Transaction Documents (and shares issued and issuable in lieu of cash payments of dividends) may be resold pursuant to Rule 144 without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions or current public information requirements as determined by the counsel to the Corporation as set forth in a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed and acceptable to the Transfer Agent and the affected Holders, (d) the Common Stock is trading on a Trading Market and all of the shares issuable pursuant to the Transaction Documents are listed or quoted for trading on such Trading Market (and the Corporation believes, in good faith, that trading of the Common Stock on a Trading Market will continue uninterrupted for the foreseeable future), (e) there is a sufficient number of authorized, but unissued and otherwise unreserved, shares of Common Stock for the issuance of all of the shares then issuable pursuant to the Transaction Documents, (f) the issuance of the shares in question (or, in the case of a redemption, the shares issuable upon conversion in full of the redemption amount) to the applicable Holder would not violate the limitations set forth in Section 6(d) herein, (g) there has been no public announcement of a pending or proposed Fundamental Transaction or Change of Control Transaction that has not been consummated and (h) the applicable Holder is not in possession of any information provided by the Corporation that constitutes, or may constitute, material non-public information.

“Escrow Agent” means Signature Bank, a New York State chartered bank and having an office at 261 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

“Escrow Agreement” means the escrow agreement entered into prior to the date of the Purchase Agreement, by and among the Corporation and the Escrow Agent pursuant to which the Holder shall deposit Subscription Amounts with the Escrow Agent to be applied to the transactions contemplated hereunder.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exempt Issuance” means the issuance of (a) shares of Common Stock or options to employees, officers or directors of the Corporation pursuant to any stock or option plan duly adopted by a majority of the non-employee members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation or a majority of the members of a committee of non-employee directors established for such purpose, (b) securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any securities issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and/or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the date of the Purchase Agreement, provided that such securities have not been amended since the date of the Purchase Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of any such securities, and (c) securities issued pursuant to acquisitions or strategic transactions approved by a majority of the disinterested directors of the Corporation, provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equityholders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Corporation and shall provide to the Corporation additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, but shall not include a transaction in which the Corporation is issuing securities primarily for the purpose of raising capital or to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities.

“Forced Conversion Amount” means the sum of (a) 100% of the aggregate Stated Value then outstanding, (b) accrued but unpaid dividends and (c) all liquidated damages and other amounts due in respect of the Preferred Stock.

“Forced Conversion Notice” shall mean a Limited Forced Conversion Notice or a Full Forced Conversion Notice.

“Full Forced Conversion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Full Forced Conversion Notice” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Full Forced Conversion Notice Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Fundamental Transaction” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(e).

“GAAP” means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“Holder” shall have the meaning given such term in Section 2.

“Junior Securities” means the Common Stock and all other Common Stock Equivalents of the Corporation other than those securities which are explicitly senior or pari passu to the Preferred Stock in dividend rights or liquidation preference.

“Limited Forced Conversion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Limited Forced Conversion Notice” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Limited Forced Conversion Notice Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Liquidation” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.

“New York Courts” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10(d).

“Notice of Conversion” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a).

“Original Issue Date” means the date of the first issuance of any shares of the Preferred Stock regardless of the number of transfers of any particular shares of Preferred Stock and regardless of the number of certificates which may be issued to evidence such Preferred Stock.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Preferred Director” shall have the meaning set forth in Section (4)(c)(i).

“Preferred Stock” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.

“Prettybrook” shall have the meaning set forth in Section (4)(c)(i).

“Purchase Agreement” means the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2015, among the Corporation and the original Holders, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Registration Rights Agreement” means the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of the date of the Purchase Agreement, among the Corporation and the original Holders, in the form of Exhibit D attached to the Purchase Agreement.



“Registration Statement” means a registration statement meeting the requirements set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement and covering the resale of the Underlying Shares by each Holder as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Securities” means the Preferred Stock, the Warrants, the Warrant Shares and the Underlying Shares.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Share Delivery Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(c).

“Shareholder Approval” shall mean all approvals, if any, of the shareholders of the Corporation necessary to approve the issuance of the Preferred Stock with the rights and privileges as set forth herein, including any approvals of the shareholders of the Corporation required for the removal of the Conversion Cap in compliance with Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635.

“Stated Value” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2, as the same may be increased pursuant to Section 3.

“Subscription Amount” shall mean, as to each Holder, the aggregate amount to be paid for the Preferred Stock purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement as specified below such Holder’s name on the signature page of the Purchase Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Corporation as set forth on Schedule 3.1(a) of the Purchase Agreement and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Corporation formed or acquired after the date of the Purchase Agreement.

“Successor Entity” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(e).

“Threshold Ownership Percentage” shall have the meaning set forth in Section (4)(c)(i).

“Threshold Period” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(a).

“Trading Day” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for business.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE MKT, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange or the OTC Bulletin Board (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“Transaction Documents” means this Designation of Rights, the Purchase Agreement, the A-Warrants, the B-Warrants, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Voting Agreements, all exhibits and schedules thereto and hereto and any other documents or agreements executed in connection with the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

“Transfer Agent” means Interwest Transfer Company, the current transfer agent of the Corporation with a mailing address of 1981 East Murray Holladay Road, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117 and a phone number of 801-272-9294, and any successor transfer agent of the Corporation.

“Triggering Event” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9(a).

“Triggering Redemption Amount” means, for each share of Preferred Stock, the sum of (a) the greater of (i) 130% of the Stated Value and (ii) the product of (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the Triggering Event and (z) the Stated Value divided by the then Conversion Price, (b) all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon and (c) all liquidated damages and other costs, expenses or amounts due in respect of the Preferred Stock.

“Triggering Redemption Payment Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9(b).

“Underlying Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issued and issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock, upon exercise of the Warrants and issued and issuable in lieu of the cash payment of dividends on the Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of this Certificate of Designation.

“VWAP” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the OTC Bulletin Board is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTC Bulletin Board, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on the OTC Bulletin Board and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by Pink OTC Markets, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holders of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Corporation, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Corporation.

“Warrants” means, collectively, the A-Warrants and the B-Warrants delivered to the Holder at the Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) of the Purchase Agreement, in the form of Exhibit A and Exhibit B, respectively, attached to the Purchase Agreement.

“Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

Section 2. Designation, Amount and Par Value. The series of preferred stock shall be designated as its Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (the “Preferred Stock”) and the number of shares so designated shall be up to 2,000,000 (which shall not be subject to increase without the written consent of all of the holders of the Preferred Stock (each, a “Holder” and collectively, the “Holders”)). Each share of Preferred Stock shall have no par value per share and a stated value equal to \$2.50 (the “Stated Value”).{

Section 3. Dividends.

(a) Dividends in Cash or in Kind. Holders shall be entitled to receive, and the Corporation shall pay, cumulative dividends at the rate per share (as a percentage of the Stated Value per share) of 8% per annum (subject to increase pursuant to Section 9(b)), payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1, beginning on the first such date after the Original Issue Date and on each Conversion Date (with respect only to Preferred Stock being converted) (each such date, a “Dividend Payment Date”) (if any Dividend Payment Date is not a Trading Day, the applicable payment shall be due on the next succeeding Trading Day) in cash, or at the Corporation’s option, subject to Shareholder Approval, in duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as set forth in this Section 3(a), or a combination thereof (the dollar amount to be paid in shares of Common Stock, the “Dividend Share Amount”). The form of dividend payments to each Holder shall be determined in the following order of priority: (i) if funds are legally available for the payment of dividends and the Equity Conditions have not been met during the 20 consecutive Trading Days immediately prior to the applicable Dividend Payment Date (the “Dividend Notice Period”), in cash only, (ii) if funds are legally available for the payment of dividends and the Equity Conditions have been met during the Dividend Notice Period, at the sole election of the Corporation, in cash or shares of Common Stock (subject to Shareholder Approval), which shall be valued at the Dividend Conversion Rate, (iii) if funds are not legally available for the payment of dividends and the Equity Conditions have been met during the Dividend Notice Period, in shares of Common Stock (subject to Shareholder Approval), which shall be valued at the Dividend Conversion Rate, (iv) if funds are not legally available for the payment of dividends and the Equity Condition relating to an effective Conversion Shares Registration Statement has been waived by such Holder, as to such Holder only, in unregistered shares of Common Stock (subject to Shareholder Approval) which shall be valued at the Dividend Conversion Rate, and (v) if funds are not legally available for the payment of dividends and the Equity Conditions have not been met during the Dividend Notice Period, then, at the election of such Holder, such dividends shall accrue to the next Dividend Payment Date or shall be accreted to, and increase, the outstanding Stated Value. In addition, as a condition to paying dividends in shares of Common Stock, as to such Dividend Payment Date, prior to such Dividend Notice Period (but not more than five (5) Trading Days prior to the commencement of such Dividend Notice Period), the Corporation shall have delivered to each Holder’s account with The Depository Trust Company a number of shares of Common Stock to be applied against such Dividend Share Amount equal to the quotient of (x) the applicable Dividend Share Amount divided by (y) the Dividend Conversion Rate, assuming for such purposes that the Dividend Payment Date is the Trading Day immediately prior to the commencement of the Dividend Notice Period (the “Dividend Conversion Shares”). The Holders shall have the same rights and remedies with respect to the delivery of any such shares as if such shares were being issued pursuant to Section 6.

(b) Corporation's Ability to Pay Dividends in Cash or Kind. On the Closing Date, the Corporation shall have notified the Holders whether or not it may legally pay cash dividends as of the Closing Date. The Corporation shall promptly notify the Holders at any time the Corporation shall become able or unable, as the case may be, to legally pay cash dividends. If at any time the Corporation has the right to pay dividends in cash or shares of Common Stock, the Corporation must provide the Holders with at least 20 Trading Days' notice of its election to pay a regularly scheduled dividend in shares of Common Stock (the Corporation may indicate in such notice that the election contained in such notice shall continue for later periods until revised by a subsequent notice). If at any time the Corporation delivers a notice to the Holders of its election to pay the dividends in shares of Common Stock and such shares are included on a Registration Statement, the Corporation shall timely file a prospectus supplement pursuant to Rule 424 disclosing such election. The aggregate number of shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable to a Holder on a Dividend Payment Date shall be reduced by the number of shares of Common Stock previously issued to such Holder in connection with such Dividend Payment Date. If any Dividend Conversion Shares are issued to a Holder in connection with a Dividend Payment Date and are not applied against a Dividend Share Amount, then such Holder shall promptly return such excess shares to the Corporation.

(c) Dividend Calculations. Dividends on the Preferred Stock shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-calendar day periods, and shall accrue daily commencing on the Original Issue Date, and shall be deemed to accrue from such date whether or not earned or declared and whether or not there are profits, surplus or other funds of the Corporation legally available for the payment of dividends. Payment of dividends in shares of Common Stock shall otherwise occur pursuant to Section 6(c)(i) herein and, solely for purposes of the payment of dividends in shares, the Dividend Payment Date shall be deemed the Conversion Date. Dividends shall cease to accrue with respect to (i) any Preferred Stock that would have been converted pursuant to Sections 8(a) or 8(b) but for the ownership limitations of Section 6(d) and (ii) any Preferred Stock actually converted, provided that the Corporation actually delivers the Conversion Shares within the time period required by Section 6(c)(i) herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, if at any time the Corporation pays dividends partially in cash and partially in shares, then such payment shall be distributed ratably among the Holders based upon the number of shares of Preferred Stock held by each Holder on such Dividend Payment Date.

(d) Late Fees. Any dividends, whether paid in cash or shares of Common Stock, that are not paid within three (3) Trading Days following a Dividend Payment Date shall continue to accrue and shall entail a late fee, which must be paid in cash, at the rate of 18% per annum or the lesser rate permitted by applicable law which shall accrue daily from the Dividend Payment Date through and including the date of actual payment in full.

(e) Other Securities. So long as any Preferred Stock shall remain outstanding, neither the Corporation nor any Subsidiary thereof shall redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire directly or indirectly any Junior Securities. So long as any Preferred Stock shall remain outstanding, neither the Corporation nor any Subsidiary thereof shall directly or indirectly pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution upon (other than a dividend or distribution described in Section 6 or dividends due and paid in the ordinary course on preferred stock of the Corporation at such times when the Corporation is in compliance with its payment and other obligations hereunder), nor shall any distribution be made in respect of, any Junior Securities as long as any dividends due on the Preferred Stock remain unpaid, nor shall any monies be set aside for or applied to the purchase or redemption (through a sinking fund or otherwise) of any Junior Securities or shares *pari passu* with the Preferred Stock.

#### Section 4. Voting Rights

(a) General Voting Rights. The holder of each share of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of Common Stock into which such share of Preferred Stock could be converted (taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any adjustment pursuant to Section 7, (ii) the Beneficial Ownership Limitation if so elected and (iii) prior to Shareholder Approval, the Conversion Cap) for purposes of determining the shares entitled to vote at any regular, annual or special meeting of the shareholders of the Corporation, and shall have voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the Common Stock (except as otherwise expressly provided herein or as required by law, voting together with the Common Stock as a single class); provided, however, that no holder of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast votes for the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Preferred Stock held by such holder that exceeds (subject to a proportionate adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend, combination or other proportionate recapitalization) the quotient of (x) the aggregate purchase price paid by such holder of Preferred Stock for its Preferred Stock, divided by (y) the greater of (i) \$2.50 and (ii) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of issuance of such holder's Preferred Stock. Fractional votes shall not, however, be permitted and any fractional voting rights resulting from the above formula (after aggregating all shares into which shares of Preferred Stock held by each Holder could be converted) shall be rounded to the nearest whole number (with one-half being rounded upward). The holders of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to notice of any shareholders' meeting in accordance with the bylaws of the Corporation.

(b) Class Voting Rights. As long as any shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, without the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, (a) alter or change adversely the powers, preferences or rights given to the Preferred Stock or alter or amend this Designation of Rights, (b) authorize or create any class of stock ranking as to dividends, redemption or distribution of assets upon a Liquidation (as defined in Section 5) senior to, or otherwise pari passu with, the Preferred Stock, (c) amend its articles of incorporation or other charter documents in any manner that adversely affects any rights of the Holders, (d) increase the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock, or (e) enter into any agreement with respect to any of the foregoing.

(c) Director Rights. During the Director Rights Period, as defined below, at any meeting of the shareholders of the Corporation at which members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the “Board of Directors”) are to be elected, or whenever members of the Board of Directors are to be elected by written consent:

(i) Commencing within three business days of the Closing Date (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and for so long thereafter as the Holders own or would beneficially own at least 28.6% of the Common Stock of the Corporation (either directly, or indirectly, through ownership of Common Stock or Preferred Stock convertible into Common Stock, but excluding any Warrants exercisable for Common Stock) (the “Threshold Ownership Percentage”), the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall consist of a maximum of seven (7) directors, and the Holders shall have the exclusive right to nominate, and to directly elect, up to three (3) members of the Board of Directors (each such member, a “Preferred Director”), provided, however, that in compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5640, the number of Preferred Directors shall be reduced pro ratably with any reduction in ownership by the Holders below the Threshold Ownership Percentage, so that the number of Preferred Directors is approximately equal to the Holders’ direct or indirect ownership of the Common Stock of the Corporation, provided, further, that so long as Prettybrook Partners, LLC, or any of its respective Affiliates (“Prettybrook”) owns at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Preferred Stock, Prettybrook shall have the right to select the Preferred Directors. For the avoidance of doubt, Common Stock of the Corporation, and holders of Common Stock, shall have no voting, nomination, election or other rights with respect to the Preferred Directors.

(ii) Notwithstanding paragraph (i) above, the Holders shall not have any rights to elect any Preferred Directors unless the Holders own or would beneficially own at least 10% of the Common Stock of the Corporation (either directly, or indirectly, through ownership of Common Stock or Preferred Stock convertible into Common Stock, but excluding any Warrants exercisable for Common Stock) (the “Directors Rights Period”).

(iii) Any decrease in the number of Preferred Directors pursuant to paragraph (i) above would not require or force a Preferred Director to resign intra-term.

(iv) Only those parties who are entitled to nominate or elect a director may remove such director, which removal may be at any time and from time to time, with or without cause.

(v) If any director ceases to serve in such capacity prior to the end of his or her term for any reason, the resulting vacancy on the Board of Directors shall be filled with a director by the same parties who were entitled to nominate or elect such departing director.

(vi) During the Director Rights Period, as determined by the full Board of Directors, and provided that such Preferred Directors are “independent” as determined pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605, at least one (1) Preferred Director shall serve on every committee of the Board of Directors (or shall decline to serve in writing), and a Preferred Director shall serve as Chairperson of the Corporation’s Nominating and Governance Committee, when such committee is established.

(vii) In addition to its other rights hereunder, during the Director Rights Period, the Holders shall have the right to have one observer (who is not a Preferred Director) present at any meetings of the Board of Directors, which observer shall have the right to participate in discussions among the Board members, but such observer shall not have any voting rights on any matters, provided, however, that so long as Prettybrook owns at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Preferred Stock, Prettybrook shall have the right to choose such observer.

Section 5.                   Liquidation. Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary (a “Liquidation”), the Holders shall be entitled to receive out of the assets, whether capital or surplus, of the Corporation an amount equal to the Stated Value, plus any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon and any other fees or liquidated damage then due and owing thereon under this Designation of Rights, for each share of Preferred Stock before any distribution or payment shall be made to the holders of any Junior Securities, and if the assets of the Corporation shall be insufficient to pay in full such amounts, then the entire assets to be distributed to the Holders shall be ratably distributed among the Holders in accordance with the respective amounts that would be payable on such shares if all amounts payable thereon were paid in full. A Fundamental Transaction or Change of Control Transaction shall not be deemed a Liquidation. The Corporation shall mail written notice of any such Liquidation, not less than 45 days prior to the payment date stated therein, to each Holder.

Section 6. Conversion.

(a) Conversions at Option of Holder. Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at any time and from time to time from, at the option of the Holder thereof, into that number of shares of Common Stock (subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6(d)) determined by dividing the Stated Value of such share of Preferred Stock by the Conversion Price; provided, however, that prior to Shareholder Approval, the Preferred Stock shall not, under any circumstances, be convertible pursuant to this Section 6(a) into more than 19.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Original Issue Date (subject to a proportionate adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend, combination or other proportionate recapitalization) in connection with such conversion (such limitation, the "Conversion Cap"). Holders shall effect conversions by providing the Corporation with the form of conversion notice attached hereto as Annex A (a "Notice of Conversion"). Each Notice of Conversion shall specify the number of shares of Preferred Stock to be converted, the number of shares of Preferred Stock owned prior to the conversion at issue, the number of shares of Preferred Stock owned subsequent to the conversion at issue and the date on which such conversion is to be effected, which date may not be prior to the date the applicable Holder delivers by facsimile such Notice of Conversion to the Corporation (such date, the "Conversion Date"). If no Conversion Date is specified in a Notice of Conversion, the Conversion Date shall be the date that such Notice of Conversion to the Corporation is deemed delivered hereunder. No ink-original Notice of Conversion shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Conversion form be required. The calculations and entries set forth in the Notice of Conversion shall control in the absence of manifest or mathematical error. To effect conversions of shares of Preferred Stock, a Holder shall not be required to surrender the certificate(s) representing the shares of Preferred Stock to the Corporation unless all of the shares of Preferred Stock represented thereby are so converted, in which case such Holder shall deliver the certificate representing such shares of Preferred Stock promptly following the Conversion Date at issue. Shares of Preferred Stock converted into Common Stock or redeemed in accordance with the terms hereof shall be canceled and shall not be reissued.

(b) Conversion Price. The conversion price for the Preferred Stock shall equal \$2.50, subject to adjustment herein (the "Conversion Price").

(c) Mechanics of Conversion.

(i) Delivery of Conversion Shares Upon Conversion. Not later than three (3) Trading Days after each Conversion Date (the "Share Delivery Date"), the Corporation shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the converting Holder (A) the number of Conversion Shares being acquired upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock (including, if the Corporation has given continuous notice pursuant to Section 3(b) for payment of dividends in shares of Common Stock at least 20 Trading Days prior to the date on which the Notice of Conversion is delivered to the Corporation, shares of Common Stock representing the payment of accrued dividends otherwise determined pursuant to Section 3(a) but assuming that the Dividend Notice Period is the 20 Trading Days period immediately prior to the date on which the Notice of Conversion is delivered to the Corporation and excluding for such issuance the condition that the Corporation deliver the Dividend Share Amount as to such dividend payment prior to the commencement of the Dividend Notice Period) which, on or after the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the Original Issue Date or (ii) the Effective Date, shall be free of restrictive legends and trading restrictions (other than those which may then be required by the Purchase Agreement), and (B) a bank check in the amount of accrued and unpaid dividends (if the Corporation has elected or is required to pay accrued dividends in cash). On or after the earlier of (i) the six month anniversary of the Original Issue Date or (ii) the Effective Date, the Corporation shall deliver the Conversion Shares required to be delivered by the Corporation under this Section 6 electronically through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions.





(ii) Failure to Deliver Conversion Shares. If, in the case of any Notice of Conversion, such Conversion Shares are not delivered to or as directed by the applicable Holder by the Share Delivery Date, the Holder shall be entitled to elect by written notice to the Corporation at any time on or before its receipt of such Conversion Shares, to rescind such Conversion, in which event the Corporation shall promptly return to the Holder any original Preferred Stock certificate delivered to the Corporation and the Holder shall promptly return to the Corporation the Conversion Shares issued to such Holder pursuant to the rescinded Conversion Notice.

(iii) Obligation Absolute; Partial Liquidated Damages. The Corporation's obligation to issue and deliver the Conversion Shares upon conversion of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms hereof are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any action or inaction by a Holder to enforce the same, any waiver or consent with respect to any provision hereof, the recovery of any judgment against any Person or any action to enforce the same, or any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, limitation or termination, or any breach or alleged breach by such Holder or any other Person of any obligation to the Corporation or any violation or alleged violation of law by such Holder or any other person, and irrespective of any other circumstance which might otherwise limit such obligation of the Corporation to such Holder in connection with the issuance of such Conversion Shares; provided, however, that such delivery shall not operate as a waiver by the Corporation of any such action that the Corporation may have against such Holder. In the event a Holder shall elect to convert any or all of the Stated Value of its Preferred Stock, the Corporation may not refuse conversion based on any claim that such Holder or anyone associated or affiliated with such Holder has been engaged in any violation of law, agreement or for any other reason, unless an injunction from a court, on notice to Holder, restraining and/or enjoining conversion of all or part of the Preferred Stock of such Holder shall have been sought and obtained, and the Corporation posts a surety bond for the benefit of such Holder in the amount of 150% of the Stated Value of Preferred Stock which is subject to the injunction, which bond shall remain in effect until the completion of arbitration/litigation of the underlying dispute and the proceeds of which shall be payable to such Holder to the extent it obtains judgment. In the absence of such injunction, the Corporation shall issue Conversion Shares and, if applicable, cash, upon a properly noticed conversion. If the Corporation fails to deliver to a Holder such Conversion Shares pursuant to Section 6(c)(i) on the second Trading Day after the Share Delivery Date applicable to such conversion, the Corporation shall pay to such Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$5,000 of Stated Value of Preferred Stock being converted, \$50 per Trading Day (increasing to \$100 per Trading Day on the third Trading Day and increasing to \$200 per Trading Day on the sixth Trading Day after such damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such second Trading Day after the Share Delivery Date until such Conversion Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such conversion. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue actual damages or declare a Triggering Event pursuant to Section 10 hereof for the Corporation's failure to deliver Conversion Shares within the period specified herein and such Holder shall have the right to pursue all remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief. The exercise of any such rights shall not prohibit a Holder from seeking to enforce damages pursuant to any other Section hereof or under applicable law.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Conversion Shares Upon Conversion. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Corporation fails for any reason to deliver to a Holder the applicable Conversion Shares by the Share Delivery Date pursuant to Section 6(c)(i), and if after such Share Delivery Date such Holder is required by its brokerage firm to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise), or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by such Holder of the Conversion Shares which such Holder was entitled to receive upon the conversion relating to such Share Delivery Date (a "Buy-In"), then the Corporation shall (A) pay in cash to such Holder (in addition to any other remedies available to or elected by such Holder) the amount, if any, by which (x) such Holder's total purchase price (including any brokerage commissions) for the Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the product of (1) the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that such Holder was entitled to receive from the conversion at issue multiplied by (2) the actual sale price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed (including any brokerage commissions) and (B) at the option of such Holder, either reissue (if surrendered) the shares of Preferred Stock equal to the number of shares of Preferred Stock submitted for conversion (in which case, such conversion shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to such Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if the Corporation had timely complied with its delivery requirements under Section 6(c)(i). For example, if a Holder purchases shares of Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted conversion of shares of Preferred Stock with respect to which the actual sale price of the Conversion Shares (including any brokerage commissions) giving rise to such purchase obligation was a total of \$10,000 under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence, the Corporation shall be required to pay such Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Corporation written notice indicating the amounts payable to such Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Corporation, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Corporation's failure to timely deliver the Conversion Shares upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(v) Reservation of Shares Issuable Upon Conversion. The Corporation covenants that it will at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock for the sole purpose of issuance upon conversion of the Preferred Stock and payment of dividends on the Preferred Stock, each as herein provided, free from preemptive rights or any other actual contingent purchase rights of Persons other than the Holder (and the other holders of the Preferred Stock), not less than such aggregate number of shares of the Common Stock as shall (subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement) be issuable (taking into account the adjustments and restrictions of Section 7) upon the conversion of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock. The Corporation covenants that all shares of Common Stock that shall be so issuable shall, upon issue, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and, if the Conversion Shares Registration Statement is then effective under the Securities Act, shall be registered for public resale in accordance with such Conversion Shares Registration Statement (subject to such Holder's compliance with its obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement).

(vi) Fractional Shares. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such conversion, the Corporation shall at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Conversion Price or round up to the next whole share. (vii) Transfer Taxes and Expenses. The issuance of Conversion Shares on conversion of this Preferred Stock shall be made without charge to any Holder for any documentary stamp or similar taxes that may be payable in respect of the issue or delivery of such Conversion Shares, provided that the Corporation shall not be required to pay any tax that may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any such Conversion Shares upon conversion in a name other than that of the Holders of such shares of Preferred Stock and the Corporation shall not be required to issue or deliver such Conversion Shares unless or until the Person or Persons requesting the issuance thereof shall have paid to the Corporation the amount of such tax or shall have established to the satisfaction of the Corporation that such tax has been paid. The Corporation shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Conversion and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Conversion Shares.

(vii) Transfer Taxes and Expenses. The issuance of Conversion Shares on conversion of this Preferred Stock shall be made without charge to any Holder for any documentary stamp or similar taxes that may be payable in respect of the issue or delivery of such Conversion Shares, provided that the Corporation shall not be required to pay any tax that may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any such Conversion Shares upon conversion in a name other than that of the Holders of such shares of Preferred Stock and the Corporation shall not be required to issue or deliver such Conversion Shares unless or until the Person or Persons requesting the issuance thereof shall have paid to the Corporation the amount of such tax or shall have established to the satisfaction of the Corporation that such tax has been paid. The Corporation shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Conversion and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Conversion Shares.

(d) Beneficial Ownership Limitation at Option of Holder. Upon written notice to the Corporation by a Holder substantially in the form attached hereto as Annex B (the "Beneficial Ownership Limitation Notice"), the Corporation shall not effect any conversion of such Holder's Preferred Stock, and such Holder shall not have the right to convert any portion of the Preferred Stock, to the extent that, after giving effect to the conversion set forth on the applicable Notice of Conversion, such Holder (together with such Holder's Affiliates, and any Persons acting as a group together with such Holder or any of such Holder's Affiliates) would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). The Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until one (1) Trading Day after a Holder delivers the Beneficial Ownership Limitation Notice to the Corporation; provided however, that if the Beneficial Ownership Limitation Notice is delivered on or prior to the Closing Date, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation shall be effective on the Original Issue Date. The Beneficial Ownership Limitation shall only apply to the notifying Holder and to no other Holder. For purposes of this Certificate of Designation, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by a Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which are issuable upon (i) conversion of the remaining, unconverted Stated Value of Preferred Stock beneficially owned by such Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Corporation subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein (including, without limitation, the Preferred Stock or the Warrants) beneficially owned by such Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 6(d), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 6(d) applies, the determination of whether the Preferred Stock is convertible (in relation to other securities owned by such Holder together with any Affiliates) and of how many shares of Preferred Stock are convertible shall be in the sole discretion of such Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Conversion shall be deemed to be such Holder's determination of whether the shares of Preferred Stock may be converted (in relation to other securities owned by such Holder together with any Affiliates) and how many shares of the Preferred Stock are convertible, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. To ensure compliance with this restriction, each Holder will be deemed to represent to the Corporation each time it delivers a Notice of Conversion that such Notice of Conversion has not violated the restrictions set forth in this paragraph and the Corporation shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 6(d), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as stated in the most recent of the following: (i) the Corporation's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (ii) a more recent public announcement by the Corporation or (iii) a more recent written notice by the Corporation or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Corporation shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to such Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Corporation,

including the Preferred Stock, by such Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The “Beneficial Ownership Limitation” shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock held by the applicable Holder. A Holder, upon not less than 61 days’ prior notice to the Corporation, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 6(d) applicable to its Preferred Stock provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of this Preferred Stock held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 6(d) shall continue to apply. Any such increase or decrease will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Corporation and shall only apply to such Holder and no other Holder. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 6(d) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation contained herein or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of Preferred Stock.

Section 7. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends and Stock Splits. If the Corporation, at any time while this Preferred Stock is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions payable in shares of Common Stock on shares of Common Stock or any other Common Stock Equivalents (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Corporation upon conversion of, or payment of a dividend on, this Preferred Stock), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of a reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues, in the event of a reclassification of shares of the Common Stock, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation, then the Conversion Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding any treasury shares of the Corporation) outstanding immediately before such event, and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 7(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of shareholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re classification.

(b) [RESERVED]

(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 7(a) above, if at any time the Corporation grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of such Holder's Preferred Stock (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation and the Conversion Cap) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Preferred Stock is outstanding, if the Corporation declares or makes any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete Conversion of this Preferred Stock (if prior to Shareholder Approval, subject to the Conversion Cap, but generally without regard to any other limitations on Conversion hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).



(e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Preferred Stock is outstanding, (i) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Corporation with or into another Person, (ii) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Corporation or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person whereby such other Person acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent conversion of this Preferred Stock, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Conversion Share that would have been issuable upon such conversion immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 6(d) on the conversion of this Preferred Stock), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Corporation, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Preferred Stock is convertible immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 6(d) on the conversion of this Preferred Stock). For purposes of any such conversion, the determination of the Conversion Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one (1) share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Corporation shall apportion the Conversion Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any conversion of this Preferred Stock following such Fundamental Transaction. To the extent necessary to effectuate the foregoing provisions, any successor to the Corporation or surviving entity in such Fundamental Transaction shall file a new Designation of Rights with the same terms and conditions and issue to the Holders new preferred stock consistent with the foregoing provisions and evidencing the Holders' right to convert such preferred stock into Alternate Consideration. The Corporation shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Corporation is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Corporation under this Designation of Rights and the other Transaction Documents (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the holder of this Preferred Stock, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Preferred Stock a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Preferred Stock which is convertible for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon conversion of this Preferred Stock (without regard to any limitations on the conversion of this Preferred Stock) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with a conversion price which applies the conversion price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such conversion price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Preferred Stock immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any

such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Designation of Rights and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Corporation” shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Corporation and shall assume all of the obligations of the Corporation under this Designation of Rights and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Corporation herein.

(f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 7 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 7, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding any treasury shares of the Corporation) issued and outstanding.

(g) Notice to the Holders.

(i) Adjustment to Conversion Price. Whenever the Conversion Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 7, the Corporation shall promptly deliver to each Holder a notice setting forth the Conversion Price after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Conversion by Holder. If (A) the Corporation shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Corporation shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Corporation shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock of rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any shareholders of the Corporation shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Corporation is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property or (E) the Corporation shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, then, in each case, the Corporation shall cause to be filed at each office or agency maintained for the purpose of conversion of this Preferred Stock, and shall cause to be delivered to each Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the stock books of the Corporation, at least twenty (20) calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange, provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Corporation or any of the Subsidiaries, the Corporation shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to convert the Conversion Amount of this Preferred Stock (or any part hereof) during the 20-day period commencing on the date of such notice through the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 8. Forced Conversion.

(a) Limited Forced Conversion. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if: (i) the Common Stock has a Bid Price of at least \$7.50 per share on each of the 40 Trading Days prior to the date in question, (ii) the daily trading volume for the Common Stock for each of the prior 90 Trading Days exceeds 30,000 shares and (iii) all of the Equity Conditions have been met, the Corporation may, within 1 Trading Day after such conditions are met, deliver a written notice to all Holders (a “Limited Forced Conversion Notice” and the date such notice is delivered to all Holders, the “Limited Forced Conversion Notice Date”) to cause each Holder to convert up to one half (if prior to Shareholder Approval, subject to the Conversion Cap) of such Holder’s Preferred Stock (as specified in such Limited Forced Conversion Notice) plus all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon and all liquidated damages and other amounts due in respect of the Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 6, it being agreed that the “Conversion Date” for purposes of Section 6 shall be deemed to occur on the third Trading Day following the Limited Forced Conversion Notice Date (such third Trading Day, the “Limited Forced Conversion Date”).

(b) Full Forced Conversion. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if: (i) the Common Stock has a Bid Price of at least \$10.00 per share on each of the 40 Trading Days prior to the date in question, (ii) the daily trading volume for the Common Stock for each of the prior 90 Trading Days exceeds 50,000 shares and (iii) the Equity Conditions have been met, the Corporation may, within 1 Trading Day after such conditions are met, deliver a written notice to all Holders (a “Full Forced Conversion Notice” and the date such notice is delivered to all Holders, the “Full Forced Conversion Notice Date”) to cause each Holder to convert all or part (if prior to Shareholder Approval, subject to the Conversion Cap) of such Holder’s Preferred Stock (as specified in such Full Forced Conversion Notice) plus all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon and all liquidated damages and other amounts due in respect of the Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 6, it being agreed that the “Conversion Date” for purposes of Section 6 shall be deemed to occur on the third Trading Day following the Full Forced Conversion Notice Date (such third Trading Day, the “Full Forced Conversion Date”).

(c) Application of Force Conversion. Any Forced Conversion Notices shall be applied ratably to all of the Holders based on each Holder’s initial purchases of Preferred Stock hereunder, provided that any voluntary conversions by a Holder shall be applied against such Holder’s pro rata allocation, thereby decreasing the aggregate amount forcibly converted hereunder if less than all shares of the Preferred Stock are forcibly converted. For purposes of clarification, a Forced Conversion shall be subject to all of the provisions of Section 6, including, without limitation, the provisions requiring payment of liquidated damages and limitations on conversions.

Section 9. Redemption Upon Triggering Events.

(a) Triggering Event. “Triggering Event” means, wherever used herein any of the following events (whatever the reason for such event and whether such event shall be voluntary or involuntary or effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court, or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (i) the failure of the initial Conversion Shares Registration Statement (subject to any Rule 415 cutbacks, as to which the Corporation is paying any Liquidated Damages as may be provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement) to be declared effective by the Commission on or prior to the 180th day after the Original Issue Date;
- (ii) if, during the Effectiveness Period (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement), the effectiveness of the Conversion Shares Registration Statement lapses for more than an aggregate of 60 calendar days (which need not be consecutive calendar days) during any 12-month period, or the Holders shall not otherwise be permitted to resell Registrable Securities under the Conversion Shares Registration Statement for more than an aggregate of 60 calendar days (which need not be consecutive calendar days) during any 12-month period;
- (iii) the Corporation shall fail to deliver Conversion Shares issuable upon a conversion hereunder that comply with the provisions hereof prior to the fifth Trading Day after such shares are required to be delivered hereunder, or the Corporation shall provide written notice to any Holder, including by way of public announcement, at any time, of its intention not to comply with requests for conversion of any shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (iv) one of the Events (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) described in subsections (i), (ii) or (iii) of Section 2(d) of the Registration Rights Agreement shall not have been cured to the satisfaction of the Holders prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days from the Event Date (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) relating thereto (other than an Event resulting from a failure of a Conversion Shares Registration Statement to be declared timely effective by the Commission on or prior to the 180th day after the Original Issue Date, which shall be covered by Section 9(a)(i));
- (v) the Corporation shall fail for any reason to pay in full the amount of cash due pursuant to a Buy-In within five (5) calendar days after notice therefor is delivered hereunder or shall fail to pay all amounts owed on account of any Event (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) within five (5) days of the date due and payable;
- (vi) the Corporation shall fail to have available a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved shares of Common Stock to issue to such Holder upon a conversion hereunder;
- (vii) unless specifically addressed elsewhere in this Certificate of Designation of Rights as a Triggering Event, the Corporation shall fail to observe or perform any other covenant, agreement or warranty contained in, or otherwise commit any breach of the Transaction Documents, and such failure or breach shall not, if subject to the possibility of a cure by the Corporation, have been cured within 30 calendar days after the date on which written notice of such failure or breach shall have been delivered;

(viii) the Corporation shall redeem more than a de minimis number of Junior Securities other than as to repurchases of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents from departing officers and directors, provided that, while any of the Preferred Stock remains outstanding, such repurchases shall not exceed an aggregate of \$10,000 from all officers and directors;

(ix) the Corporation shall be party to a Change of Control Transaction;

(x) there shall have occurred a Bankruptcy Event;

(xi) the Common Stock shall fail to be listed or quoted for trading on a Trading Market for more than five (5) Trading Days, which need not be consecutive Trading Days;

(xii) the electronic transfer by the Corporation of shares of Common Stock through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation is no longer available or is subject to a “chill”; or

(xiii) any monetary judgment, writ or similar final process shall be entered or filed against the Corporation, any subsidiary or any of their respective property or other assets for more than \$50,000, and such judgment, writ or similar final process shall remain unvacated, unbonded or unstayed for a period of 45 calendar days.

(b) Upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event, each Holder shall (in addition to all other rights it may have hereunder or under applicable law) have the right, exercisable at the sole option of such Holder, to require the Corporation to, (A) with respect to the Triggering Events set forth in Sections 9(a)(iii), (v), (vii), (ix), (ix) (as to Changes of Control approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) and (x) (as to voluntary filings only), redeem all of the Preferred Stock then held by such Holder for a redemption price, in cash, equal to the Triggering Redemption Amount or (B) at the option of each Holder and with respect to the Triggering Events set forth in Sections 9(a)(i), (ii), (iv), (vi), (viii), (ix) (as to Changes of Control not approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation), (x) (as to involuntary filings only), (xii) and (xiii), either (a) redeem all of the Preferred Stock then held by such Holder for a redemption price, in shares of Common Stock, equal to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Triggering Redemption Amount divided by 75% of the average of the 10 VWAPs immediately prior to the date of election hereunder; provided, however, that, prior to Shareholder Approval, the Corporation shall not, under any circumstances, issue a number of shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 9 equal to more than 19.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Date of Issuance (subject to a proportionate adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend, combination or other proportionate recapitalization), or (b) increase the dividend rate on all of the outstanding Preferred Stock held by such Holder to 18% per annum thereafter. The Triggering Redemption Amount, in cash or in shares, shall be due and payable or issuable, as the case may be, within five (5) Trading Days of the date on which the notice for the payment therefor is provided by a Holder (the “Triggering Redemption Payment Date”). If the Corporation fails to pay in full the Triggering Redemption Amount hereunder on the date such amount is due in accordance with this Section (whether in cash or shares of Common Stock), the Corporation will pay interest thereon at a rate equal to the lesser of 18% per annum or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, accruing daily from such date until the Triggering Redemption Amount, plus all such interest thereon, is paid in full. For purposes of this Section, a share of Preferred Stock is outstanding until such date as the applicable Holder shall have received Conversion Shares upon a conversion (or attempted conversion) thereof that meets the requirements hereof or has been paid the Triggering Redemption Amount in cash.

Section 10. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Holders hereunder including, without limitation, any Notice of Conversion, shall be in writing and delivered personally, by facsimile, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Corporation, at the address set forth above Attention: Chief Executive Officer, facsimile number (801) 568-7711, or such other facsimile number or address as the Corporation may specify for such purposes by notice to the Holders delivered in accordance with this Section 10. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Corporation hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by facsimile, electronic mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service addressed to each Holder at the facsimile number or address of such Holder appearing on the books of the Corporation, or if no such facsimile number or address appears on the books of the Corporation, at the principal place of business of such Holder, as set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number set forth in this Section prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number set forth in this Section on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given.

(b) Absolute Obligation. Except as expressly provided herein, no provision of this Designation of Rights shall alter or impair the obligation of the Corporation, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay liquidated damages, accrued dividends and accrued interest, as applicable, on the shares of Preferred Stock at the time, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.



(c) Lost or Mutilated Preferred Stock Certificate. If a Holder's Preferred Stock certificate shall be mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Corporation shall execute and deliver, in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of a mutilated certificate, or in lieu of or in substitution for a lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, a new certificate for the shares of Preferred Stock so mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, but only upon receipt of evidence of such loss, theft or destruction of such certificate, and of the ownership hereof reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation.

(d) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Designation of Rights shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Utah, without regard to the principles of conflict of laws thereof. Waiver. Any waiver by the Corporation or a Holder of a breach of any provision of this Designation of Rights shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any other breach of such provision or of any breach of any other provision of this Designation of Rights or a waiver by any other Holders. The failure of the Corporation or a Holder to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Designation of Rights on one or more occasions shall not be considered a waiver or deprive that party (or any other Holder) of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Designation of Rights on any other occasion. Any waiver by the Corporation or a Holder must be in writing.

(e) Severability. If any provision of this Designation of Rights is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the balance of this Designation of Rights shall remain in effect, and if any provision is inapplicable to any Person or circumstance, it shall nevertheless remain applicable to all other Persons and circumstances. If it shall be found that any interest or other amount deemed interest due hereunder violates the applicable law governing usury, the applicable rate of interest due hereunder shall automatically be lowered to equal the maximum rate of interest permitted under applicable law.

(f) Next Business Day. Whenever any payment or other obligation hereunder shall be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day.

(g) Headings. The headings contained herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Designation of Rights and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

(h) Status of Converted or Redeemed Preferred Stock. Shares of Preferred Stock may only be issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. If any shares of Preferred Stock shall be converted, redeemed or reacquired by the Corporation, such shares shall resume the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock and shall no longer be designated as Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock.

(i) Nasdaq Compliance. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall the Corporation issue Common Stock in violation of the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market (or any successor entity).

\*\*\*\*\*

ANNEX A

NOTICE OF CONVERSION

(TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER IN ORDER TO CONVERT SHARES OF PREFERRED STOCK)

The undersigned hereby elects to convert the number of shares of Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock indicated below into shares of common stock, no par value per share (the "Common Stock"), of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Corporation"), according to the conditions hereof, as of the date written below. If shares of Common Stock are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect thereto and is delivering herewith such certificates and opinions as may be required by the Corporation in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. No fee will be charged to the Holders for any conversion, except for any such transfer taxes.

Conversion calculations:

Date to Effect Conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Preferred Stock owned prior to Conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Preferred Stock to be Converted: \_\_\_\_\_

Stated Value of shares of Preferred Stock to be Converted: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Common Stock to be Issued: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicable Conversion Price: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Preferred Stock subsequent to Conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery: \_\_\_\_\_

or

DWAC Instructions:

Broker no: \_\_\_\_\_

Account no: \_\_\_\_\_

[HOLDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ANNEX B

NOTICE OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP LIMITATION

In accordance with Section 6(d) of the Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Certificate of Designation") of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Corporation"), the undersigned hereby elects that, effective immediately, the Corporation shall not effect any conversion of the undersigned's Preferred Stock, and that the undersigned shall not have the right to convert or vote any portion of the Preferred Stock, to the extent that, after giving effect to the conversion set forth on the applicable Notice of Conversion, the undersigned (together with its Affiliates, and any Persons acting as a group together with the undersigned or any of the undersigned's Affiliates) would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. All terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Certificate of Designation.

[HOLDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Appendix C

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

AND

EACH PURCHASER IDENTIFIED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES HERETO

May 1, 2015

i

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS	1
1.1 Definitions	1
ARTICLE II. PURCHASE AND SALE	7
2.1 Closing	7
2.2 Deliveries	7
2.3 Closing Conditions	8
ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	10
3.1 Representations and Warranties of the Company	10
(a) Subsidiaries	10
(b) Organization and Qualification	10
(c) Authorization; Enforcement	10
(d) No Conflicts	11
(e) Filings, Consents and Approvals	11
(f) Issuance of the Securities	11
(g) Capitalization	12
(h) SEC Reports; Financial Statements	12
(i) Material Changes; Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments	13
(j) Litigation	13
(k) Labor Relations	14
(l) Compliance	14
(m) Regulatory Permits	14
(n) Title to Assets	14
(o) Intellectual Property	15

(p)	Insurance	15
(q)	Transactions With Affiliates and Employees	15
(r)	Sarbanes-Oxley; Internal Accounting Controls	16
(s)	Certain Fees	16
(t)	Private Placement	16
(u)	Investment Company	17
(v)	Registration Rights	17
(w)	Listing and Maintenance Requirements	17

(x)	Application of Takeover Protections	17
(y)	Disclosure	17
(z)	No Integrated Offering	18
(aa)	Solvency	18
(bb)	Tax Status	19
(cc)	No General Solicitation	19
(dd)	Foreign Corrupt Practices	19
(ee)	Accountants	19
(ff)	Seniority	19
(gg)	No Disagreements with Accountants and Lawyers	19
(hh)	Acknowledgment Regarding Purchasers' Purchase of Securities	20
(ii)	Acknowledgment Regarding Purchaser's Trading Activity	20
(jj)	Regulation M Compliance	20
(kk)	FDA	20
(ll)	Form S-3 Eligibility	21
(mm)	Stock Option Plans	21
(nn)	Office of Foreign Assets Control	21
(oo)	U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation	22
(pp)	Bank Holding Company Act	22
(qq)	Money Laundering	22
(rr)	No Disqualification Events	22
(ss)	Other Covered Persons	22
(tt)	Notice of Disqualification Events	22
3.2	Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers	23
(a)	Organization; Authority	23



(b)	Own Account	23
(c)	Purchaser Status	23
(d)	Experience of Such Purchaser	23
(e)	General Solicitation	24
(f)	Access to Information	24
(g)	Risk Factors	24
(h)	Certain Transactions and Confidentiality	24

## ARTICLE IV.

## OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES 25

4.1 Transfer Restrictions 25

4.2 Acknowledgment of Dilution 27

4.3 Furnishing of Information; Public Information 27

4.4 Integration 28

4.5 Conversion and Exercise Procedures 28

4.6 Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity 29

4.7 Shareholder Rights Plan 29

4.8 Non-Public Information 29

4.9 Use of Proceeds 29

4.1 Indemnification of Purchasers 30

4.11 Reservation and Listing of Securities 31

4.12 Director Rights 32

4.13 Nominating and Governance Committee 33

4.14 Subsequent Equity Sales 33

4.15 Equal Treatment of Purchasers 34

4.16 Certain Transactions and Confidentiality 34

4.17 Form D; Blue Sky Filings 35

## ARTICLE V.

## MISCELLANEOUS 35

5.1 Termination 35

5.2 Fees and Expenses 35

5.3 Entire Agreement 35

5.4 Notices 35

5.5 Amendments; Waivers 36

5.6	Headings	36
5.7	Successors and Assigns	36
5.8	No Third-Party Beneficiaries	36
5.9	Governing Law	36
5.10	Survival	37
5.11	Execution	37
5.12	Severability	37
5.13	Rescission and Withdrawal Right	37
5.14	Replacement of Securities	37
5.15	Remedies	38
5.16	Payment Set Aside	38
5.17	Usury	38
5.18	Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights	39
5.19	Liquidated Damages	39
5.20	Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.	39
5.21	Construction	39
5.22	Waiver of Jury Trial	39

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this “Agreement”) is dated as of May 1, 2015, between Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the “Company”), and each purchaser identified on the signature pages hereto (each, including its successors and assigns, a “Purchaser” and collectively, the “Purchasers”).

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, the Company desires to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser, severally and not jointly, desires to purchase from the Company, securities of the Company as more fully described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and each Purchaser agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.  
DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement: (a) capitalized terms that are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Designation of Rights (as defined herein), and (b) the following terms have the meanings set forth in this Section 1.1:

“Acquiring Person” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.7.

“Action” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(j).

“Affiliate” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

“A-Warrant” means the A-Warrants issued by the Company pursuant to this Agreement in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which A-Warrant shall be exercisable for cash only.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company.

“Business Day” means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“B-Warrant” means the B-Warrants issued by the Company pursuant to this Agreement in the form of Exhibit B hereto, which B-Warrants may be exercised by means of alternative forms of “cashless exercise,” in the sole discretion of the B Warrant holders, as provided therein.

“Closing” means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to Section 2.1.

“Closing Date” means that date which is three (3) Trading Days after which all conditions precedent to (i) the Purchasers’ obligations to pay the Subscription Amount and (ii) the Company’s obligations to deliver the Securities, have been satisfied or waived.

“Commission” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Common Stock” means the common stock of the Company, no par value per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“Common Stock Equivalents” means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

“Company Counsel” means Durham Jones & Pinegar, PC, with offices located at 111 East Broadway, Suite 900, PO Box 4050, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111.

“Company Accounting Firm” means Mantyla McReynolds LLC, with offices located at Five Gateway Center, 178 S. Rio Grande Street, Suite 200, Salt Lake City, UT 84101.

“Conversion Price” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Designation of Rights.

“Conversion Shares” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Designation of Rights.

“Designation of Rights” means the Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Company Designating the Preferences, Rights, and Limitations of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company, to be filed prior to the Closing by the Company with the Division of Corporations of the State of Utah, in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto.

“Director Rights Period” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.12.

“Disclosure Schedules” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1.

“SRFF” means Sichenzia Ross Friedman Ference, LLP, with offices located at 61 Broadway, 32nd Floor, New York, New York 10006.

“Effective Date” means the earliest of the date that (a) the initial Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission, (b) all of the Underlying Shares have been sold pursuant to Rule 144 or may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions or (c) following the one-year anniversary of the Closing Date provided that a holder of Underlying Shares is not an Affiliate of the Company, all of the Underlying Shares may be sold pursuant to an exemption from registration under Section 4(1) of the Securities Act without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions and Company counsel has delivered to such holders a standing written unqualified opinion that resales may then be made by such holders of the Underlying Shares pursuant to such exemption which opinion shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to such holders.



“Escrow Agent” means Signature Bank, a New York State chartered bank, with offices at 261 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

“Escrow Agreement” means the escrow agreement entered into prior to the date hereof, by and among the Company, the Escrow Agent and the Purchasers, pursuant to which the Purchasers shall deposit Subscription Amounts with the Escrow Agent to be applied to the transactions contemplated hereunder.

“Evaluation Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(r).

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exempt Issuance” means the issuance of (a) shares of Common Stock or options to employees, officers or directors of the Company pursuant to any stock or option plan duly adopted for such purpose, by a majority of the non-employee members of the Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of non-employee directors established for such purpose, (b) securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any Securities issued hereunder and/or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the date of this Agreement, provided that such securities have not been amended since the date of this Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities, and (c) securities issued pursuant to acquisitions or strategic transactions approved by a majority of the disinterested directors of the Company, provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equity holders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Company and shall provide to the Company additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, but shall not include a transaction in which the Company is issuing securities primarily for the purpose of raising capital or to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities.

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

“FDA” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(kk).

“FDCA” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(kk).

“GAAP” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Indebtedness” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(aa).

“Intellectual Property Rights” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(o).

“Legend Removal Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.1(c).

“Liens” means a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other restriction.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1(b).

“Material Permits” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(m).

“Maximum Rate” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 6.17.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Placement Agent” means Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc.

“Preferred Director” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.12(a).

“Preferred Stock” means a minimum of one million two hundred thousand (1,200,000) and up to two (2) million shares of the Company’s Series A 8% Convertible Preferred Stock issued hereunder having the rights, preferences and privileges set forth in the Designation of Rights.

“Prettybrook” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.12(a).

“Proceeding” means an action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding (including, without limitation, an informal investigation or partial proceeding, such as a deposition), whether commenced or threatened.

“Public Information Failure” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.3(b).

“Public Information Failure Payments” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.3(b).

“Purchaser Party” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.10.



“Registration Rights Agreement” means the Registration Rights Agreement, dated the date hereof, among the Company and the Purchasers, in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto.

“Registration Statement” means a registration statement meeting the requirements set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement and covering the resale of the Underlying Shares by each Purchaser as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“Required Approvals” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(e).

“Required Minimum” means, as of any date, the maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock then issued or potentially issuable in the future pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including any Underlying Shares issuable upon exercise in full of all Warrants or conversion in full of all shares of Preferred Stock, ignoring any conversion or exercise limits set forth therein, and assuming that any previously unconverted shares of Preferred Stock are held until the third anniversary of the Closing Date and all dividends are paid in shares of Common Stock until such third anniversary .

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“SEC Reports” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Securities” means the Preferred Stock, the Warrants, the Warrant Shares and the Underlying Shares.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Shareholder Approval” means such approval as may be required by the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market (or any successor entity) from the shareholders of the Company with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

“Short Sales” means all “short sales” as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act (but shall not be deemed to include the location and/or reservation of borrowable shares of Common Stock).

“Stated Value” means \$2.50 per share of Preferred Stock.

“Subscription Amount” shall mean, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for the Preferred Stock purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“Subsequent Financing” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.12(a).

“Subsequent Financing Notice” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.12(b).

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Company as set forth on Schedule 3.1(a) and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.

“Termination Date” means that date which is (8) months from the date of execution of this Agreement.

“Trading Day” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE MKT, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange or the OTC Bulletin Board (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“Transaction Documents” means this Agreement, the Designation of Rights, the Warrants, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, all exhibits and schedules thereto and hereto and any other documents or agreements executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder.

“Transfer Agent” means Interwest Transfer Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 1981 East Murray Holladay Road, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117 and a phone number of 801-272-9294, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

“Underlying Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issued and issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock and upon exercise of the Warrants and issued and issuable in lieu of the cash payment of dividends on the Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of the Designation of Rights.

“Variable Rate Transaction” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.13(b).

“VWAP” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the OTC Bulletin Board is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTC Bulletin Board, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on the OTC Bulletin Board and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by Pink OTC Markets, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.



“Warrants” means, collectively, the A-Warrants and the B-Warrants delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) hereof.

“Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

ARTICLE II.  
PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 Closing. On the Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Company agrees to sell, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase a minimum of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) (the “Minimum Offering Amount”) and thereafter on a “reasonable efforts” basis up to an aggregate of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) of shares of Preferred Stock with an aggregate Stated Value for each Purchaser equal to such Purchaser’s Subscription Amount as set forth on the signature page hereto executed by such Purchaser, and Warrants as determined by pursuant to Section 2.2(a). The aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock sold hereunder shall be at least One Million Two Hundred Thousand (1,200,000) and up to Two Million (2,000,000). Each Purchaser shall deliver to the Escrow Agent, via wire transfer or a certified check, immediately available funds equal to its Subscription Amount, and at Closing, the Company shall deliver to each Purchaser its respective shares of Preferred Stock and Warrants as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a), and the Company and each Purchaser shall deliver the other items set forth in Section 2.2 deliverable at the Closing. Upon satisfaction of the covenants and conditions set forth in Section 2.3, the Closing shall occur at the offices of SRFF or such other location as the parties shall mutually agree. The Closing shall not be effectuated unless and until irrevocable subscriptions for at least the Minimum Offering Amount have been deposited with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement. In the event that the Minimum Offering Amount has not been subscribed for prior to the Termination Date, then the Escrow Agent will refund all Subscription Amounts to the Purchasers who submitted such funds, without interest, penalty or deduction. Employees, agents, officers, directors and affiliates of the Placement Agent may purchase Preferred Stock and Warrants in this offering and all such purchases will be counted towards the Minimum Offering Amount.

2.2 Deliveries.

(a) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to each Purchaser the following:

(i) this Agreement duly executed by the Company;

- (ii) legal opinions of Company Counsel, substantially in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto;
  - (iii) a certificate evidencing a number of shares of Preferred Stock equal to such Purchaser's Subscription Amount divided by the Stated Value, registered in the name of such Purchaser and evidence of the filing and acceptance of the Designation of Rights from the Secretary of State of Utah;
  - (iv) an A-Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 75% of such Purchaser's aggregate Subscription Amount divided by the initial Conversion Price, with an exercise price equal to \$2.75, subject to adjustment therein (such Warrant certificate may be delivered within three Trading Days of the Closing Date);
  - (v) a B-Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 75% of such Purchaser's aggregate Subscription Amount divided by the initial Conversion Price, with an exercise price equal to \$2.75, subject to adjustment therein (such Warrant certificate may be delivered within three Trading Days of the Closing Date); and
  - (vi) the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by the Company.
- (b) On or prior to the Closing Date, each Purchaser shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Company or the Escrow Agent, as applicable, the following:
- (i) this Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser;
  - (ii) to the Escrow Agent, such Purchaser's Subscription Amount by wire transfer to the account specified in the Escrow Agreement; and
  - (iii) the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser.

### 2.3 Closing Conditions.

- (a) The obligations of the Company hereunder in connection with the Closing are subject to the following conditions being met. Any such conditions may be waived by the Company in its sole discretion:
- (ii) the accuracy in all material respects on the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);

(iii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of each Purchaser required to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed;

(iv) the delivery by each Purchaser of the items set forth in Section 2.2(b) of this Agreement; and

(v) subscriptions for at least the Minimum Offering Amount shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent.

(b) The respective obligations of the Purchasers hereunder in connection with the Closing are subject to the following conditions being met. Any such conditions may be waived by a Purchaser in its sole discretion:

(i) the accuracy in all material respects when made and on the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein);

(ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of the Company required to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed;

(iii) the delivery by the Company of the items set forth in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement;

(iv) there shall have been no Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Company since the date hereof;

(v) the Company shall have made available to Purchasers a "Quality of Earnings Report" prepared by the Company Accounting Firm;

(vi) Shareholder Approval shall have been received and shall be effective;

(vii) the Company shall have received approval from the Nasdaq Stock Market (or any successor entity) of an additional listing application covering the Securities;

(viii) from the date hereof to the Closing Date, trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the Commission or the Company's principal Trading Market and, at any time prior to the Closing Date, trading in securities generally as reported by Bloomberg L.P. shall not have been suspended or limited, or minimum prices shall not have been established on securities whose trades are reported by such service, or on any Trading Market, nor shall a banking moratorium have been declared either by the United States or New York State authorities nor shall there have occurred any material outbreak or escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity of such magnitude in its effect on, or any material adverse change in, any financial market which, in each case, in the reasonable judgment of such Purchaser, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to purchase the Securities at the Closing.

ARTICLE III.  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

3.1 Representations and Warranties of the Company. Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedules, which Disclosure Schedules shall be deemed a part hereof and shall qualify any representation or otherwise made herein to the extent of the disclosure contained in the corresponding section of the Disclosure Schedules, the Company hereby makes the following representations and warranties to each Purchaser:

(a) **Subsidiaries.** All of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company are set forth on Schedule 3.1(a). The Company owns, directly or indirectly, all of the capital stock or other equity interests of each Subsidiary free and clear of any Liens, and all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each Subsidiary are validly issued and are fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive and similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. If the Company has no subsidiaries, all other references to the Subsidiaries or any of them in the Transaction Documents shall be disregarded.

(b) **Organization and Qualification.** The Company and each of the Subsidiaries is an entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business as currently conducted. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in violation or default of any of the provisions of its respective certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents. Each of the Company and the Subsidiaries is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other entity in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, as the case may be, could not have or reasonably be expected to result in: (i) a material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document, (ii) a material adverse effect on the results of operations, assets, business, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (iii) a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform in any material respect on a timely basis its obligations under any Transaction Document (any of (i), (ii) or (iii), a "Material Adverse Effect") and no Proceeding has been instituted in any such jurisdiction revoking, limiting or curtailing or seeking to revoke, limit or curtail such power and authority or qualification.

(c) **Authorization; Enforcement.** The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, the Board of Directors or the Company's shareholders in connection herewith or therewith other than in connection with the Required Approvals. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party has been (or upon delivery will have been) duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except: (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(d) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not: (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's or any Subsidiary's certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents, (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company or any Subsidiary, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any agreement, credit facility, debt or other instrument (evidencing a Company or Subsidiary debt or otherwise) or other understanding to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary is bound or affected, or (iii) subject to the Required Approvals, conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company or a Subsidiary is subject (including federal and state securities laws and regulations), or by which any property or asset of the Company or a Subsidiary is bound or affected; except in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii), such as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Filings, Consents and Approvals. The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority or other Person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Transaction Documents, other than: (i) the filings required pursuant to Section 4.6 of this Agreement, (ii) the filing with the Commission pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, (iii) the notice and/or application(s) to each applicable Trading Market for the issuance and sale of the Securities and the listing of the Underlying Shares for trading thereon in the time and manner required thereby, (iv) the filing of Form D with the Commission and such filings as are required to be made under applicable state securities laws, (v) Shareholder Approval, (vi) approval from the Nasdaq Stock Market (or any successor entity) of an additional listing application covering the Securities, and (vii) any consents set forth on Schedule 3.1(e) (which have been obtained prior to the date hereof) (collectively, the "Required Approvals").

(f) Issuance of the Securities. The Securities are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the Transaction Documents. The Underlying Shares, when issued in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the Transaction Documents. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock a number of shares of Common Stock for issuance of the Underlying Shares at least equal to the Required Minimum on the date hereof.



(g) Capitalization. The capitalization of the Company is as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), which Schedule 3.1(g) shall also include the number of shares of Common Stock owned beneficially and of record by Affiliates of the Company as of the date hereof, and shall include a “pro-forma” capitalization giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby. The Company has not issued any capital stock since its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act, other than pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options under the Company’s stock option plans, the issuance of shares of Common Stock to employees pursuant to the Company’s employee stock purchase plans and pursuant to the conversion and/or exercise of Common Stock Equivalents outstanding as of the date of the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act. No Person has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, right of participation, or any similar right to participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as a result of the purchase and sale of the Securities, there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities, rights or obligations convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or giving any Person any right to subscribe for or acquire any shares of Common Stock, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to issue additional shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents. The issuance and sale of the Securities will not obligate the Company to issue shares of Common Stock or other securities to any Person (other than the Purchasers) and will not result in a right of any holder of Company securities to adjust the exercise, conversion, exchange or reset price under any of such securities. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, have been issued in compliance with all federal and state securities laws, and none of such outstanding shares was issued in violation of any preemptive rights or similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. Except for the Shareholder Approval, no further approval or authorization of any shareholder, the Board of Directors or others is required for the issuance and sale of the Securities. There are no stockholders agreements, voting agreements or other similar agreements with respect to the Company’s capital stock to which the Company is a party or, to the knowledge of the Company, between or among any of the Company’s shareholders.

(h) SEC Reports; Financial Statements. The Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) thereof, for the two years preceding the date hereof (or such shorter period as the Company was required by law or regulation to file such material) (the foregoing materials, including the exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, being collectively referred to herein as the “SEC Reports”) on a timely basis or has received a valid extension of such time of filing and has filed any such SEC Reports prior to the expiration of any such extension. As of their respective dates, the SEC Reports complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the SEC Reports, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Company has never been an issuer subject to Rule 144(i) under the Securities Act. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Reports comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the Commission with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (“GAAP”), except as may be otherwise specified in such financial statements or the notes thereto and except that unaudited financial statements may not contain all footnotes required by GAAP, and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, immaterial, year-end audit adjustments.

(i) Material Changes; Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments. Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, except as specifically disclosed in a subsequent SEC Report filed prior to the date hereof. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(i), (i) there has been no event, occurrence or development that has had or that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the Company has not incurred any liabilities (contingent or otherwise) other than (A) trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (B) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company's financial statements pursuant to GAAP or disclosed in filings made with the Commission, (iii) the Company has not altered its method of accounting, (iv) the Company has not declared or made any dividend or distribution of cash or other property to its shareholders or purchased, redeemed or made any agreements to purchase or redeem any shares of its capital stock and (v) the Company has not issued any equity securities to any officer, director or Affiliate, except pursuant to existing Company stock option plans. The Company does not have pending before the Commission any request for confidential treatment of information. Except for the issuance of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement or as set forth on Schedule 3.1(i), no event, liability, fact, circumstance, occurrence or development has occurred or exists or is reasonably expected to occur or exist with respect to the Company or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, properties, operations, assets or financial condition, that would be required to be disclosed by the Company under applicable securities laws at the time this representation is made or deemed made that has not been publicly disclosed at least 1 Trading Day prior to the date that this representation is made.

(j) Litigation. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(j), there is no action, suit, inquiry, notice of violation, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company, any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or administrative agency or regulatory authority (federal, state, county, local or foreign) (collectively, an "Action") which (i) adversely affects or challenges the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents or the Securities or (ii) could, if there were an unfavorable decision, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor any director or officer thereof, is or has been the subject of any Action involving a claim of violation of or liability under federal or state securities laws or a claim of breach of fiduciary duty. There has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the Commission involving the Company or any current or former director or officer of the Company. The Commission has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company or any Subsidiary under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act.

(k) Labor Relations. No labor dispute exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent with respect to any of the employees of the Company, which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' employees is a member of a union that relates to such employee's relationship with the Company or such Subsidiary, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to a collective bargaining agreement, and the Company and its Subsidiaries believe that their relationships with their employees are good. To the knowledge of the Company, no executive officer of the Company or any Subsidiary, is, or is now expected to be, in violation of any material term of any employment contract, confidentiality, disclosure or proprietary information agreement or non-competition agreement, or any other contract or agreement or any restrictive covenant in favor of any third party, and the continued employment of each such executive officer does not subject the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any liability with respect to any of the foregoing matters. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all U.S. federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations relating to employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, except where the failure to be in compliance could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(l) Compliance. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary: (i) is in default under or in violation of (and no event has occurred that has not been waived that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would result in a default by the Company or any Subsidiary under), nor has the Company or any Subsidiary received notice of a claim that it is in default under or that it is in violation of, any indenture, loan or credit agreement or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound (whether or not such default or violation has been waived), (ii) is in violation of any judgment, decree or order of any court, arbitrator or other governmental authority or (iii) is or has been in violation of any statute, rule, ordinance or regulation of any governmental authority, including without limitation all foreign, federal, state and local laws relating to taxes, environmental protection, occupational health and safety, product quality and safety and employment and labor matters, except in each case as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Regulatory Permits. The Company and the Subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports, except where the failure to possess such permits could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect ("Material Permits"), and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Material Permit.

(n) Title to Assets. The Company and the Subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property owned by them and good and marketable title in all personal property owned by them that is material to the business of the Company and the Subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except for (i) Liens as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and the Subsidiaries and (ii) Liens for the payment of federal, state or other taxes, for which appropriate reserves have been made therefor in accordance with GAAP and, the payment of which is neither delinquent nor subject to penalties. Any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company and the Subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with which the Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance.

(o) Intellectual Property. The Company and the Subsidiaries have, or have rights to use, all patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights as described in the SEC Reports as necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses and which the failure to so have could have a Material Adverse Effect (collectively, the "Intellectual Property Rights"). None of, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received a notice (written or otherwise) that any of, the Intellectual Property Rights has expired, terminated or been abandoned, or is expected to expire or terminate or be abandoned, within two (2) years from the date of this Agreement. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as could not have or reasonably be expected to not have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, all such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable and there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights. The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable security measures to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of all of their intellectual properties, except where failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) Insurance. The Company and the Subsidiaries are insured, or will be insured by the Closing Date, by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and the Subsidiaries are engaged, including, but not limited to, directors and officers insurance coverage in amounts up to Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) in the aggregate with respect to any single event or series of related events. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business without a significant increase in cost.

(q) Transactions With Affiliates and Employees. Except as set forth in the SEC Reports, none of the officers or directors of the Company or any Subsidiary and, to the knowledge of the Company, none of the employees of the Company or any Subsidiary is presently a party to any transaction with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than for services as employees, officers and directors), including any contract, agreement or other arrangement providing for the furnishing of services to or by, providing for rental of real or personal property to or from, providing for the borrowing of money from or lending of money to or otherwise requiring payments to or from any officer, director or such employee or, to the knowledge of the Company, any entity in which any officer, director, or any such employee has a substantial interest or is an officer, director, trustee, stockholder, member or partner, in each case in excess of \$120,000 other than for: (i) payment of salary or consulting fees for services rendered, (ii) reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of the Company and (iii) other employee benefits, including stock option agreements under any stock option plan of the Company.

(r) Sarbanes-Oxley; Internal Accounting Controls. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(r), the Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. The Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. The Company and the Subsidiaries have established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Company and the Subsidiaries and designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms. The Company's certifying officers have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company and the Subsidiaries as of the end of the period covered by the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act (such date, the "Evaluation Date"). The Company presented in its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act the conclusions of the certifying officers about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on their evaluations as of the Evaluation Date. Since the Evaluation Date, there have been no changes in the internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in the Exchange Act) of the Company and its Subsidiaries that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

(s) Certain Fees. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(s), no brokerage or finder's fees or commissions are or will be payable by the Company or any Subsidiary to any broker, financial advisor or consultant, finder, placement agent, investment banker, bank or other Person with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Purchasers shall have no obligation with respect to any fees or with respect to any claims made by or on behalf of other Persons for fees of a type contemplated in this Section that may be due in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(t) Private Placement. Assuming the accuracy of the Purchasers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2, no registration under the Securities Act is required for the offer and sale of the Securities by the Company to the Purchasers as contemplated hereby. The issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder does not contravene the rules and regulations of the Trading Market.

(u) Investment Company. The Company is not, and is not an Affiliate of, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Securities, will not be or be an Affiliate of, an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Company shall conduct its business in a manner so that it will not become an “investment company” subject to registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(v) Registration Rights. Other than each of the Purchasers, no Person has any right to cause the Company to effect the registration under the Securities Act of any securities of the Company or any Subsidiary.

(w) Listing and Maintenance Requirements. The Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration. The Company has not, in the 12 months preceding the date hereof, received notice from any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is or has been listed or quoted to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such Trading Market. The Company is, and has no reason to believe that it will not in the foreseeable future continue to be, in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements. The Common Stock is currently eligible for electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation and the Company is current in payment of the fees to the Depository Trust Company (or such other established clearing corporation) in connection with such electronic transfer.

(x) Application of Takeover Protections. The Company and the Board of Directors have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Company’s certificate of incorporation (or similar charter documents) or the laws of its state of incorporation that is or could become applicable to the Purchasers as a result of the Purchasers and the Company fulfilling their obligations or exercising their rights under the Transaction Documents, including without limitation as a result of the Company’s issuance of the Securities and the Purchasers’ ownership of the Securities.

(y) Disclosure. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, the Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided any of the Purchasers or their agents or counsel with any information that it believes constitutes or might constitute material, non-public information. The Company understands and confirms that the Purchasers will rely on the foregoing representation in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. All of the disclosure furnished by or on behalf of the Company to the Purchasers regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries, their respective businesses and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Disclosure Schedules to this Agreement, is true and correct and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The press releases disseminated by the Company during the twelve months preceding the date of this Agreement taken as a whole do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made and when made, not misleading. The Company acknowledges and agrees that no Purchaser makes or has made any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby other than those specifically set forth in Section 3.2 hereof.

(z) No Integrated Offering. Assuming the accuracy of the Purchasers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2, neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Securities to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of (i) the Securities Act which would require the registration of any such securities under the Securities Act, or (ii) any applicable shareholder approval provisions of any Trading Market on which any of the securities of the Company are listed or designated.

(aa) Solvency. Based on the consolidated financial condition of the Company as of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the receipt by the Company of the proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder: (i) the fair saleable value of the Company's assets exceeds the amount that will be required to be paid on or in respect of the Company's existing debts and other liabilities (including known contingent liabilities) as they mature, (ii) the Company's assets do not constitute unreasonably small capital to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted including its capital needs taking into account the particular capital requirements of the business conducted by the Company, consolidated and projected capital requirements and capital availability thereof, and (iii) the current cash flow of the Company, together with the proceeds the Company would receive, were it to liquidate all of its assets, after taking into account all anticipated uses of the cash, would be sufficient to pay all amounts on or in respect of its liabilities when such amounts are required to be paid. The Company does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debt). The Company has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances which lead it to believe that it will file for reorganization or liquidation under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of any jurisdiction within one year from the Closing Date. Schedule 3.1(z) sets forth as of the date hereof all outstanding secured and unsecured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary, or for which the Company or any Subsidiary has commitments. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Indebtedness" means (x) any liabilities for borrowed money or amounts owed in excess of \$50,000 (other than trade accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (y) all guaranties, endorsements and other contingent obligations in respect of indebtedness of others, whether or not the same are or should be reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheet (or the notes thereto), except guaranties by endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business; and (z) the present value of any lease payments in excess of \$50,000 due under leases required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP. Except as may be disclosed in Schedule 3.1(aa), neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default with respect to any Indebtedness.

(bb) Tax Status. Except for matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its Subsidiaries each (i) has made or filed all United States federal, state and local income and all foreign income and franchise tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject, (ii) has paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations and (iii) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all material taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company or of any Subsidiary know of no basis for any such claim.

(cc) No General Solicitation. Neither the Company nor any person acting on behalf of the Company has offered or sold any of the Securities by any form of general solicitation or general advertising. The Company has offered the Securities for sale only to the Purchasers and certain other “accredited investors” within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act.

(dd) Foreign Corrupt Practices. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, any agent or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary, has: (i) directly or indirectly, used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses related to foreign or domestic political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to any foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, (iii) failed to disclose fully any contribution made by the Company or any Subsidiary (or made by any person acting on its behalf of which the Company is aware) which is in violation of law or (iv) violated in any material respect any provision of FCPA.

(ee) Accountants. To the knowledge and belief of the Company, the Company Accounting Firm: (i) is a registered public accounting firm as required by the Exchange Act and (ii) shall express its opinion with respect to the financial statements to be included in the Company’s Annual Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

(ff) Seniority. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(ff), as of the Closing Date, no Indebtedness or other claim against the Company is senior to the Preferred Stock in right of payment, whether with respect to interest or upon liquidation or dissolution, or otherwise, other than indebtedness secured by purchase money security interests (which is senior only as to underlying assets covered thereby) and capital lease obligations (which is senior only as to the property covered thereby).

(gg) No Disagreements with Accountants and Lawyers. There are no disagreements of any kind presently existing, or reasonably anticipated by the Company to arise, between the Company and the accountants and lawyers formerly or presently employed by the Company and the Company is current with respect to any fees owed to its accountants and lawyers which could affect the Company’s ability to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents.



(hh) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchasers' Purchase of Securities. The Company acknowledges and agrees that each of the Purchasers is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby. The Company further acknowledges that no Purchaser is acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby and any advice given by any Purchaser or any of their respective representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby is merely incidental to the Purchasers' purchase of the Securities. The Company further represents to each Purchaser that the Company's decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Company and its representatives.

(ii) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchaser's Trading Activity. Anything in this Agreement or elsewhere herein to the contrary notwithstanding (except for Sections 3.2(g) and 4.15 hereof), it is understood and acknowledged by the Company that: (i) none of the Purchasers has been asked by the Company to agree, nor has any Purchaser agreed, to desist from purchasing or selling, long and/or short, securities of the Company, or "derivative" securities based on securities issued by the Company or to hold the Securities for any specified term, (ii) past or future open market or other transactions by any Purchaser, specifically including, without limitation, Short Sales or "derivative" transactions, before or after the closing of this or future private placement transactions, may negatively impact the market price of the Company's publicly-traded securities, (iii) any Purchaser, and counter-parties in "derivative" transactions to which any such Purchaser is a party, directly or indirectly, may presently have a "short" position in the Common Stock and (iv) each Purchaser shall not be deemed to have any affiliation with or control over any arm's length counter-party in any "derivative" transaction. The Company further understands and acknowledges that (y) one or more Purchasers may engage in hedging activities at various times during the period that the Securities are outstanding, including, without limitation, during the periods that the value of the Underlying Shares deliverable with respect to Securities are being determined, and (z) such hedging activities (if any) could reduce the value of the existing shareholders' equity interests in the Company at and after the time that the hedging activities are being conducted. The Company acknowledges that such aforementioned hedging activities do not constitute a breach of any of the Transaction Documents.

(jj) Regulation M Compliance. The Company has not, and to its knowledge no one acting on its behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities, or (iii) paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company, other than, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), compensation paid to the Company's placement agent in connection with the placement of the Securities.

(kk) FDA. As to each product subject to the jurisdiction of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended, and the regulations thereunder ("FDCA") that is manufactured, packaged, labeled, tested, distributed, sold, and/or marketed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, such product is being manufactured, packaged, labeled, tested, distributed, sold and/or marketed by the Company in compliance with all applicable requirements under FDCA and similar laws, rules and regulations relating to registration, investigational use, premarket clearance, licensure, or application approval, good manufacturing practices, good laboratory practices, good clinical practices, product listing, quotas, labeling, advertising, record keeping and filing of reports, except where the failure to be in compliance would not have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no pending, completed or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened, action (including any lawsuit, arbitration, or legal or administrative or regulatory proceeding, charge, complaint, or investigation) against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice, warning letter or other communication from the FDA or any other governmental entity, which (i) contests the premarket clearance, licensure, registration, or approval of, the uses of, the distribution of, the manufacturing or packaging of, the testing of, the sale of, or the labeling and promotion of any such product, (ii) withdraws its approval of, requests the recall, suspension, or

seizure of, or withdraws or orders the withdrawal of advertising or sales promotional materials relating to, any such product, (iii) imposes a clinical hold on any clinical investigation by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (iv) enjoins production at any facility of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (v) enters or proposes to enter into a consent decree of permanent injunction with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or (vi) otherwise alleges any violation of any laws, rules or regulations by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and which, either individually or in the aggregate, would have a Material Adverse Effect. The properties, business and operations of the Company have been and are being conducted in all material respects in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations of the FDA. The Company has not been informed by the FDA that the FDA will prohibit the marketing, sale, license or use in the United States of any product proposed to be developed, produced or marketed by the Company nor has the FDA expressed any concern as to approving or clearing for marketing any product being developed or proposed to be developed by the Company.

(ll) Form S-3 Eligibility. Subject to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company is eligible to register the resale of the Underlying Shares for resale by the Purchaser on Form S-3 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(mm) Stock Option Plan. Each stock option granted by the Company under the Company's stock option plan was granted (i) in accordance with the terms of the Company's stock option plan and (ii) with an exercise price at least equal to the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date such stock option would be considered granted under GAAP and applicable law. No stock option granted under the Company's stock option plan has been backdated. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no Company policy or practice to knowingly grant, stock options prior to, or otherwise knowingly coordinate the grant of stock options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries or their financial results or prospects.

(nn) Office of Foreign Assets Control. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary nor, to the Company's knowledge, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any Subsidiary is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("OFAC").

(oo) U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation. The Company is not and has never been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Company shall so certify upon Purchaser's request.

(pp) Bank Holding Company Act. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHCA") and to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates owns or controls, directly or indirectly, five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities or twenty-five percent or more of the total equity of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve.

(qq) Money Laundering. The operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record-keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, applicable money laundering statutes and applicable rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company and any Subsidiary with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, threatened.

(rr) No Disqualification Events. With respect to the Securities to be offered and sold hereunder in reliance on Rule 506 under the Securities Act, none of the Company, any of its predecessors, any affiliated issuer, any director, executive officer, other officer of the Company participating in the offering hereunder, any beneficial owner of 20% or more of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power, nor any promoter (as that term is defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) connected with the Company in any capacity at the time of sale (each, an "Issuer Covered Person" and, together, "Issuer Covered Persons") is subject to any of the "Bad Actor" disqualifications described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i) to (viii) under the Securities Act (a "Disqualification Event"), except for a Disqualification Event covered by Rule 506(d)(2) or (d)(3). The Company has exercised reasonable care to determine whether any Issuer Covered Person is subject to a Disqualification Event. The Company has complied, to the extent applicable, with its disclosure obligations under Rule 506(e), and has furnished to the Purchasers a copy of any disclosures provided thereunder.

(ss) Other Covered Persons. Other than the Placement Agent and as set forth on Schedule 3.1(ss), the Company is not aware of any person (other than any Issuer Covered Person) that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any Securities.

(tt) Notice of Disqualification Events. The Company will notify the Purchasers and the Placement Agent in writing, prior to the Closing Date of (i) any Disqualification Event relating to any Issuer Covered Person and (ii) any event that would, with the passage of time, become a Disqualification Event relating to any Issuer Covered Person.

3.2 Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers. Each Purchaser, for itself and for no other Purchaser, hereby represents and warrants as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date to the Company as follows (unless as of a specific date therein):

(a) Organization; Authority. Such Purchaser is either an individual or an entity duly incorporated or formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation with full right, corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and performance by such Purchaser of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar action, as applicable, on the part of such Purchaser. Each Transaction Document to which it is a party has been duly executed by such Purchaser, and when delivered by such Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, will constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of such Purchaser, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except: (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(b) Own Account. Such Purchaser understands that the Securities are "restricted securities" and have not been registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law and is acquiring the Securities as principal for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Securities or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, has no present intention of distributing any of such Securities in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law and has no direct or indirect arrangement or understandings with any other persons to distribute or regarding the distribution of such Securities in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law (this representation and warranty not limiting such Purchaser's right to sell the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement or otherwise in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws). Such Purchaser is acquiring the Securities hereunder in the ordinary course of its business.

(c) Purchaser Status. At the time such Purchaser was offered the Securities, it was, and as of the date hereof it is, and on each date on which it exercises any Warrants or converts any shares of Preferred Stock, it will be an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7) or (a)(8) under the Securities Act.

(d) Experience of Such Purchaser. Such Purchaser, either alone or together with its representatives, has such knowledge, sophistication and experience in business and financial matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment in the Securities, and has so evaluated the merits and risks of such investment. Such Purchaser is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Securities and, at the present time, is able to afford a complete loss of such investment.

(e) General Solicitation. Such Purchaser is not purchasing the Securities as a result of any advertisement, article, notice or other communication regarding the Securities published in any newspaper, magazine or similar media or broadcast over television or radio or presented at any seminar or any other general solicitation or general advertisement.

(f) Access to Information. Such Purchaser acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to review the Transaction Documents (including all exhibits and schedules thereto) and the SEC Reports and has been afforded (i) the opportunity to ask such questions as it has deemed necessary of, and to receive answers from, representatives of the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering of the Securities and the merits and risks of investing in the Securities; (ii) access to information about the Company and its financial condition, results of operations, business, properties, management and prospects sufficient to enable it to evaluate its investment; and (iii) the opportunity to obtain such additional information that the Company possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense that is necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to the investment. There are no additional materials or documents that have been sought by such Purchaser that have not been available to such Purchaser. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate of the Placement Agent has provided such Purchaser with any information or advice with respect to the Securities nor is such information or advice necessary or desired. Neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate has made or makes any representation as to the Company or the quality of the Securities and the Placement Agent and any Affiliate may have acquired non-public information with respect to the Company which such Purchaser agrees need not be provided to it. In connection with the issuance of the Securities to such Purchaser, neither the Placement Agent nor any of its Affiliates has acted as a financial advisor or fiduciary to such Purchaser.

(g) Risk Factors. Such Purchaser understands and is aware that an investment in the Securities involves substantial risks, including, but not limited to, the risks as set forth in Item 1A of the Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K for the Year Ended June 30, 2014.

(h) Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Other than consummating the transactions contemplated hereunder, such Purchaser has not directly or indirectly, nor has any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with such Purchaser, executed any purchases or sales, including Short Sales, of the securities of the Company during the period commencing as of the time that such Purchaser first received a term sheet (written or oral) from the Company or any other Person representing the Company setting forth the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereunder and ending immediately prior to the execution hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the representation set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Agreement. Other than to other Persons party to this Agreement, such Purchaser has maintained the confidentiality of all disclosures made to it in connection with this transaction (including the existence and terms of this transaction). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude any actions, with respect to the identification of the availability of, or securing of, available shares to borrow in order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that the representations contained in Section 3.2 shall not modify, amend or affect such Purchaser's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or any representations and warranties contained in any other Transaction Document or any other document or instrument executed and/or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE IV.  
OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

4.1 Transfer Restrictions.

(a) The Securities may only be disposed of in compliance with state and federal securities laws. In connection with any transfer of Securities other than pursuant to an effective registration statement or Rule 144, to the Company or to an Affiliate of a Purchaser or in connection with a pledge as contemplated in Section 4.1(b), the Company may require the transferor thereof to provide to the Company an opinion of counsel selected by the transferor and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the form and substance of which opinion shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such transfer does not require registration of such transferred Securities under the Securities Act. As a condition of transfer, any such transferee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of a Purchaser under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

(b) The Purchasers agree to the imprinting, so long as is required by this Section 4.1, of a legend on any of the Securities in the following form:

[NEITHER] THIS SECURITY [NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS [EXERCISABLE] [CONVERTIBLE]] HAS [NOT] BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS SECURITY [AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON [EXERCISE] [CONVERSION] OF THIS SECURITY] MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that a Purchaser may from time to time pledge pursuant to a bona fide margin agreement with a registered broker-dealer or grant a security interest in some or all of the Securities to a financial institution that is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act and who agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and, if required under the terms of such arrangement, such Purchaser may transfer pledged or secured Securities to the pledgees or secured parties. Such a pledge or transfer would not be subject to approval of the Company and no legal opinion of legal counsel of the pledgee, secured party or pledgor shall be required in connection therewith. Further, no notice shall be required of such pledge. At the appropriate Purchaser’s expense, the Company will execute and deliver such reasonable documentation as a pledgee or secured party of Securities may reasonably request in connection with a pledge or transfer of the Securities, including, if the Securities are subject to registration pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the preparation and filing of any required prospectus supplement under Rule 424(b)(3) under the Securities Act or other applicable provision of the Securities Act to appropriately amend the list of Selling Stockholders (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) thereunder.

(c) Certificates evidencing the Underlying Shares shall not contain any legend (including the legend set forth in Section 4.1(b) hereof): (i) while a registration statement (including the Registration Statement) covering the resale of such security is effective under the Securities Act, (ii) following any sale of such Underlying Shares pursuant to Rule 144, (iii) if such Underlying Shares are eligible for sale under Rule 144 or (iv) if such legend is not required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the Commission). The Company shall cause its counsel to issue a legal opinion to the Transfer Agent promptly after the Effective Date if required by the Transfer Agent to effect the removal of the legend hereunder. If all or any shares of Preferred Stock are converted or any portion of a Warrant is exercised at a time when there is an effective registration statement to cover the resale of the Underlying Shares, or if such Underlying Shares may be sold under Rule 144 or if such legend is not otherwise required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the Commission) then such Underlying Shares shall be issued free of all legends. The Company agrees that following the Effective Date or at such time as such legend is no longer required under this Section 4.1(c), it will, no later than three (3) Trading Days following the delivery by a Purchaser to the Company or the Transfer Agent of a certificate representing Underlying Shares, as applicable, issued with a restrictive legend (such third Trading Day, the “Legend Removal Date”), deliver or cause to be delivered to such Purchaser a certificate representing such shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends. The Company may not make any notation on its records or give instructions to the Transfer Agent that enlarge the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 4. Certificates for Underlying Shares subject to legend removal hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Purchaser by crediting the account of the Purchaser’s prime broker with the Depository Trust Company System as directed by such Purchaser.



(d) In addition to such Purchaser's other available remedies, the Company shall pay to a Purchaser, in cash, as partial liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Underlying Shares (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date such Securities are submitted to the Transfer Agent) delivered for removal of the restrictive legend and subject to Section 4.1(c), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day five (5) Trading Days after such damages have begun to accrue) for each Trading Day after the Legend Removal Date until such certificate is delivered without a legend. Nothing herein shall limit such Purchaser's right to pursue actual damages for the Company's failure to deliver certificates representing any Securities as required by the Transaction Documents, and such Purchaser shall have the right to pursue all remedies available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief.

(e) Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, agrees with the Company that such Purchaser will sell any Securities pursuant to either the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including any applicable prospectus delivery requirements, or an exemption therefrom, and that if Securities are sold pursuant to a Registration Statement, they will be sold in compliance with the plan of distribution set forth therein, and acknowledges that the removal of the restrictive legend from certificates representing Securities as set forth in this Section 4.1 is predicated upon the Company's reliance upon this understanding.

4.2 Acknowledgment of Dilution. The Company acknowledges that the issuance of the Securities may result in dilution of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, which dilution may be substantial under certain market conditions. The Company further acknowledges that its obligations under the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, its obligation to issue the Underlying Shares pursuant to the Transaction Documents, are unconditional and absolute and not subject to any right of set off, counterclaim, delay or reduction, regardless of the effect of any such dilution or any claim the Company may have against any Purchaser and regardless of the dilutive effect that such issuance may have on the ownership of the other shareholders of the Company.

4.3 Furnishing of Information; Public Information.

(a) If the Common Stock is not registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act on the date hereof, the Company agrees to cause the Common Stock to be registered under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act on or before the 60th calendar day following the date hereof. Until the earliest of the time that (i) no Purchaser owns Securities or (ii) the Warrants have expired, the Company covenants to maintain the registration of the Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act and to timely file (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to the Exchange Act even if the Company is not then subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

(b) At any time during the period commencing from the six (6) month anniversary of the date hereof and ending at such time that all of the Securities may be sold without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with Rule 144(c)(1) and otherwise without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144, if the Company shall fail for any reason to satisfy the current public information requirement under Rule 144(c) (a “Public Information Failure”) then, in addition to such Purchaser’s other available remedies, the Company shall pay to a Purchaser, in cash, as partial liquidated damages and not as a penalty, by reason of any such delay in or reduction of its ability to sell the Securities, an amount in cash equal to two percent (2.0%) of the aggregate Subscription Amount of such Purchaser’s Securities on the day of a Public Information Failure and on every thirtieth (30th) day (pro-rated for periods totaling less than thirty days) thereafter until the earlier of (a) the date such Public Information Failure is cured and (b) such time that such public information is no longer required for the Purchasers to transfer the Underlying Shares pursuant to Rule 144. The payments to which a Purchaser shall be entitled pursuant to this Section 4.3(b) are referred to herein as “Public Information Failure Payments.” Public Information Failure Payments shall be paid on the earlier of (i) the last day of the calendar month during which such Public Information Failure Payments are incurred and (ii) the third (3rd) Business Day after the event or failure giving rise to the Public Information Failure Payments is cured. In the event the Company fails to make Public Information Failure Payments in a timely manner, such Public Information Failure Payments shall bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full. Nothing herein shall limit such Purchaser’s right to pursue actual damages for the Public Information Failure, and such Purchaser shall have the right to pursue all remedies available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief.

4.4 Integration. The Company shall not sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the Securities Act) that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the sale of the Securities or that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities for purposes of the rules and regulations of any Trading Market such that it would require shareholder approval prior to the closing of such other transaction unless shareholder approval is obtained before the closing of such subsequent transaction.

4.5 Conversion and Exercise Procedures. Each of the form of Notice of Exercise included in the Warrants and the form of Notice of Conversion included in the Designation of Rights set forth the totality of the procedures required of the Purchasers in order to exercise the Warrants or convert the Preferred Stock. Without limiting the preceding sentences, no ink-original Notice of Exercise or Notice of Conversion shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise or Notice of Conversion form be required in order to exercise the Warrants or convert the Preferred Stock. No additional legal opinion, other information or instructions shall be required of the Purchasers to exercise their Warrants or convert their Preferred Stock. The Company shall honor exercises of the Warrants and conversions of the Preferred Stock and shall deliver Underlying Shares in accordance with the terms, conditions and time periods set forth in the Transaction Documents.

4.6 Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity. The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date hereof, file a Current Report on Form 8-K and press release disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Transaction Documents as exhibits thereto. From and after the issuance of such press release, the Company represents to the Purchaser that it shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information delivered to any of the Purchasers by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Company and each Purchaser shall consult with each other in issuing any other press releases with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Company nor any Purchaser shall issue any such press release nor otherwise make any such public statement without the prior consent of the Company, with respect to any press release of any Purchaser, or without the prior consent of each Purchaser, with respect to any press release of the Company, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, except if such disclosure is required by law, in which case the disclosing party shall promptly provide the other party with prior notice of such public statement or communication. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not publicly disclose the name of any Purchaser, or include the name of any Purchaser in any filing with the Commission or any regulatory agency or Trading Market, without the prior written consent of such Purchaser, except: (a) as required by federal securities law in connection with (i) any registration statement contemplated by the Registration Rights Agreement and (ii) the filing of final Transaction Documents with the Commission and (b) to the extent such disclosure is required by law or Trading Market regulations, in which case the Company shall provide the Purchasers with prior notice of such disclosure permitted under this clause (b).

4.7 Shareholder Rights Plan. No claim will be made or enforced by the Company or, with the consent of the Company, any other Person, that any Purchaser is an “Acquiring Person” under any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or similar anti-takeover plan or arrangement in effect or hereafter adopted by the Company, or that any Purchaser could be deemed to trigger the provisions of any such plan or arrangement, by virtue of receiving Securities under the Transaction Documents or under any other agreement between the Company and the Purchasers.

4.8 Non-Public Information. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, the Company covenants and agrees that neither it, nor any other Person acting on its behalf, will provide any Purchaser or its agents or counsel with any information that the Company believes constitutes material non-public information, unless prior thereto such Purchaser shall have entered into a written agreement with the Company regarding the confidentiality and use of such information. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

4.9 Use of Proceeds. The Company shall use the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder for working capital purposes, and shall not use such proceeds: (a) for the satisfaction of any portion of the Company’s debt (other than (i) transaction fees, costs or expenses related to this Agreement, (ii) payment of trade payables in the ordinary course of the Company’s business and prior practices and (iii) payments of up to One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) to Access Business Finance LLC (“Access”) pursuant to the Loan and Security Agreement by and between the Company and Access dated as of March 5, 2015), (b) for the redemption of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents, (c) for the settlement of any outstanding litigation or (d) in violation of FCPA or OFAC regulations.

4.10 Indemnification of Purchasers. Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.10, the Company will indemnify and hold each Purchaser and its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls such Purchaser (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, shareholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a "Purchaser Party") harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Company in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents or (b) any action instituted against the Purchaser Parties in any capacity, or any of them or their respective Affiliates, by any stockholder of the Company who is not an Affiliate of such Purchaser Party, with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (unless such action is based upon a breach of such Purchaser Party's representations, warranties or covenants under the Transaction Documents or any agreements or understandings such Purchaser Party may have with any such stockholder or any violations by such Purchaser Party of state or federal securities laws or any conduct by such Purchaser Party which constitutes fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or malfeasance). If any action shall be brought against any Purchaser Party in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to this Agreement, such Purchaser Party shall promptly notify the Company in writing, and the Company shall have the right to assume the defense thereof with counsel of its own choosing reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser Party. Any Purchaser Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Purchaser Party except to the extent that (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the Company in writing, (ii) the Company has failed after a reasonable period of time to assume such defense and to employ counsel or (iii) in such action there is, in the reasonable opinion of counsel, a material conflict on any material issue between the position of the Company and the position of such Purchaser Party, in which case the Company shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one such separate counsel. The Company will not be liable to any Purchaser Party under this Agreement (y) for any settlement by a Purchaser Party effected without the Company's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; or (z) to the extent, but only to the extent that a loss, claim, damage or liability is attributable to any Purchaser Party's breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by such Purchaser Party in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents. The indemnification required by this Section 4.10 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or are incurred. The indemnity agreements contained herein shall be in addition to any cause of action or similar right of any Purchaser Party against the Company or others and any liabilities the Company may be subject to pursuant to law.

4.11 Reservation and Listing of Securities.

(a) The Company shall maintain a reserve from its duly authorized shares of Common Stock for issuance pursuant to the Transaction Documents in such amount as may then be required to fulfill its obligations in full under the Transaction Documents.

(b) If, on any date, the number of authorized but unissued (and otherwise unreserved) shares of Common Stock is less than 130% of (i) the Required Minimum on such date, minus (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock previously issued pursuant to the Transaction Documents, then the Board of Directors shall use commercially reasonable efforts to amend the Company's certificate or articles of incorporation to increase the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to at least the Required Minimum at such time (minus the number of shares of Common Stock previously issued pursuant to the Transaction Documents), as soon as possible and in any event not later than the 75th day after such date; provided that the Company will not be required at any time to authorize a number of shares of Common Stock greater than the maximum remaining number of shares of Common Stock that could possibly be issued after such time pursuant to the Transaction Documents.

(c) The Company shall, if applicable: (i) in the time and manner required by the principal Trading Market, prepare and file with such Trading Market an additional shares listing application covering a number of shares of Common Stock at least equal to the Required Minimum on the date of such application, (ii) take all steps necessary to cause such shares of Common Stock to be approved for listing or quotation on such Trading Market as soon as possible thereafter, (iii) provide to the Purchasers evidence of such listing or quotation and (iv) maintain the listing or quotation of such Common Stock on any date at least equal to the Required Minimum on such date on such Trading Market or another Trading Market. The Company agrees to maintain the eligibility of the Common Stock for electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation, including, without limitation, by timely payment of fees to the Depository Trust Company or such other established clearing corporation in connection with such electronic transfer. In addition, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to hold a special meeting of shareholders (which may also be at the annual meeting of shareholders) no later than June 30, 2015 (the "Meeting Deadline"), for the purpose of obtaining Shareholder Approval, with the recommendation of the Company's Board of Directors that such Shareholder Approval proposal(s) be approved, and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit proxies from its shareholders in connection therewith and all management-appointed proxyholders shall vote their proxies in favor of such proposal(s). If, despite the Company's reasonable best efforts, Shareholder Approval is not obtained on or prior to the Meeting Deadline, and provided the Purchasers agree to continue to be bound by the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall be obligated to cause two additional meetings of shareholders to be held thereafter within eight (8) months of the date of execution of this Agreement, for the purpose of securing Shareholder Approval, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit proxies from its shareholders in connection therewith and all management-appointed proxyholders shall vote their proxies in favor of such proposal.

4.12 Director Rights. During the Director Rights Period, as defined below, at any meeting of the shareholders of the Company at which members of the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board of Directors”) are to be elected, or whenever members of the Board of Directors are to be elected by written consent:

(a) Commencing within three business days of the Closing Date (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and for so long thereafter as the Holders own or would beneficially own at least 28.6% of the Common Stock of the Company (either directly, or indirectly, through ownership of Common Stock or Preferred Stock convertible into Common Stock, but excluding any Warrants exercisable for Common Stock) (the “Threshold Ownership Percentage”), the Board of Directors of the Company shall consist of a maximum of seven (7) directors, and the Holders shall have the exclusive right to nominate, and to directly elect, up to three (3) members of the Board of Directors (each such member, a “Preferred Director”), provided, however, that in compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5640, the number of Preferred Directors shall be reduced pro ratably with any reduction in ownership by the Holders below the Threshold Ownership Percentage, so that the number of Preferred Directors is approximately equal to the Holders’ direct or indirect ownership of the Common Stock of the Company, provided, further, that so long as Prettybrook Partners, LLC, or any of its respective Affiliates (“Prettybrook”) owns at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Preferred Stock, Prettybrook shall have the right to select the Preferred Directors. For the avoidance of doubt, Common Stock of the Company, and holders of Common Stock, shall have no voting, nomination, election or other rights with respect to the Preferred Directors.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, the Holders shall not have any rights to elect any Preferred Directors unless the Holders own or would beneficially own at least 10% of the Common Stock of the Company (either directly, or indirectly, through ownership of Common Stock or Preferred Stock convertible into Common Stock, but excluding any Warrants exercisable for Common Stock) (the “Directors Rights Period”).

(c) Any decrease in the number of Preferred Directors pursuant to paragraph (a) above would not require or force a Preferred Director to resign intra-term.

(d) Only those parties who are entitled to nominate or elect a director may remove such director, which removal may be at any time and from time to time, with or without cause.

(e) If any director ceases to serve in such capacity prior to the end of his or her term for any reason, the resulting vacancy on the Board of Directors shall be filled with a director by the same parties who were entitled to nominate or elect such departing director.

(f) During the Director Rights Period, as determined by the full Board of Directors, and provided that such Preferred Directors are “independent” as determined pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605, at least one (1) Preferred Director shall serve on every committee of the Board of Directors (or shall decline to serve in writing), and a Preferred Director shall serve as Chairperson of the Corporation’s Nominating and Governance Committee, when such committee is established.

(g) In addition to its other rights hereunder, during the Director Rights Period, the Holders shall have the right to have one observer (who is not a Preferred Director) present at any meetings of the Board of Directors, which observer shall have the right to participate in discussions among the Board members, but such observer shall not have any voting rights on any matters, provided, however, that so long as Prettybrook owns at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Preferred Stock, Prettybrook shall have the right to choose such observer.

4.13 Nominating and Governance Committee. The Board of Directors shall, no later than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, establish a Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board of Directors in compliance with the applicable rules of the Company's Trading Market. Such committee shall be responsible for assessing and nominating members of the Board of Directors; making recommendations regarding the composition of the board of directors, operations and performance; overseeing the Company's Chief Executive Officer succession planning process; developing corporate governance principles and helping shape the corporate governance of the Company.

4.14 Subsequent Equity Sales.

(a) From the date hereof until ninety (90) days after the Effective Date, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary shall issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents.

(b) From the date hereof until such time as no Purchaser holds any of the Warrants, the Company shall be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction. "Variable Rate Transaction" means a transaction in which the Company (i) issues or sells any debt or equity securities that are convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or include the right to receive, additional shares of Common Stock either (A) at a conversion price, exercise price or exchange rate or other price that is based upon, and/or varies with, the trading prices of or quotations for the shares of Common Stock at any time after the initial issuance of such debt or equity securities or (B) with a conversion, exercise or exchange price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such debt or equity security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of the Company or the market for the Common Stock or (ii) enters into any agreement, including, but not limited to, an equity line of credit, whereby the Company may issue securities at a future determined price. Any Purchaser shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any such issuance, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages.

(c) Unless Shareholder Approval has been obtained and deemed effective, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary shall make any issuance whatsoever of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents. Any Purchaser shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any such issuance, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 4.13 shall not apply in respect of an Exempt Issuance, except that no Variable Rate Transaction shall be an Exempt Issuance.

4.15 Equal Treatment of Purchasers. No consideration (including any modification of any Transaction Document) shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement unless the same consideration is also offered to all of the parties to this Agreement. For clarification purposes, this provision constitutes a separate right granted to each Purchaser by the Company and negotiated separately by each Purchaser, and is intended for the Company to treat the Purchasers as a class and shall not in any way be construed as the Purchasers acting in concert or as a group with respect to the purchase, disposition or voting of Securities or otherwise.

4.16 Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that neither it, nor any Affiliate acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it will execute any purchases or sales, including Short Sales, of any of the Company's securities during the period commencing with the execution of this Agreement and ending at such time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that until such time as the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are publicly disclosed by the Company pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6, such Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of the existence and terms of this transaction and the information included in the Transaction Documents and the Disclosure Schedules. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that (i) no Purchaser makes any representation, warranty or covenant hereby that it will not engage in effecting transactions in any securities of the Company after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6, (ii) no Purchaser shall be restricted or prohibited from effecting any transactions in any securities of the Company in accordance with applicable securities laws from and after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6 and (iii) no Purchaser shall have any duty of confidentiality to the Company or its Subsidiaries after the issuance of the initial press release as described in Section 4.6. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the covenant set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Agreement.



4.17 Form D; Blue Sky Filings. The Company agrees to timely file a Form D with respect to the Securities as required under Regulation D and to provide a copy thereof, promptly upon request of any Purchaser. The Company shall take such action as the Company shall reasonably determine is necessary in order to obtain an exemption for, or to qualify the Securities for, sale to the Purchasers at the Closing under applicable securities or “Blue Sky” laws of the states of the United States, and shall provide evidence of such actions promptly upon request of any Purchaser.

ARTICLE V.  
MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by any Purchaser, as to such Purchaser’s obligations hereunder only and without any effect whatsoever on the obligations between the Company and the other Purchasers, by written notice to the other parties, if the Closing has not been consummated on or before the Termination Date; provided, however, that such termination will not affect the right of any party to sue for any breach by any other party (or parties), and such failure to close is not attributable to any actions or inactions of the Purchaser seeking to terminate its obligations under this Agreement.

5.2 Fees and Expenses. Except as expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents to the contrary, each party shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such party incident to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees (including, without limitation, any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company and any conversion or exercise notice delivered by a Purchaser), stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the delivery of any Securities to the Purchasers.

5.3 Entire Agreement. The Transaction Documents, together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into such documents, exhibits and schedules.

5.4 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of: (a) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail or facsimile at the facsimile number or email address set forth on the signature pages attached hereto at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day, (b) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or email attachment as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (c) the second (2nd) Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto.

5.5 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified, supplemented or amended except in a written instrument signed, in the case of an amendment, by the Company and the Purchasers representing 51% in interest (based on initial Subscription Amounts hereunder) or, in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom enforcement of any such waived provision is sought. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

5.6 Headings. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

5.7 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and permitted assigns. The Company may not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Purchaser (other than by merger). Any Purchaser may assign any or all of its rights under this Agreement to any Person to whom such Purchaser assigns or transfers any Securities, provided that such transferee agrees in writing to be bound, with respect to the transferred Securities, by the provisions of the Transaction Documents that apply to the "Purchasers."

5.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Placement Agent shall be a third party beneficiary with respect to the representations and warranties of the Company in Section 3.1 hereof and with respect to the representations and warranties of the Purchasers in Section 3.2 hereof. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person, except as otherwise set forth in Section 4.10 and this Section 5.8.

5.9 Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of the Transaction Documents shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Documents (whether brought against a party hereto or its respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of the Transaction Documents, then, in addition to the obligations of the Company under Section 4.10, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for its reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

5.10 Survival. The representations and warranties contained herein shall survive the Closing and the delivery of the Securities.

5.11 Execution. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to each other party, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or “.pdf” signature page were an original thereof.

5.12 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

5.13 Rescission and Withdrawal Right. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in (and without limiting any similar provisions of) any of the other Transaction Documents, whenever any Purchaser exercises a right, election, demand or option under a Transaction Document and the Company does not timely perform its related obligations within the periods therein provided, then such Purchaser may rescind or withdraw, in its sole discretion from time to time upon written notice to the Company, any relevant notice, demand or election in whole or in part without prejudice to its future actions and rights; provided, however, that in the case of a rescission of a conversion of the Preferred Stock or exercise of a Warrant, the applicable Purchaser shall be required to return any shares of Common Stock subject to any such rescinded conversion or exercise notice concurrently with the return to such Purchaser of the aggregate exercise price paid to the Company for such shares and the restoration of such Purchaser's right to acquire such shares pursuant to such Purchaser's Warrant (including, issuance of a replacement warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

5.14 Replacement of Securities. If any certificate or instrument evidencing any Securities is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation thereof (in the case of mutilation), or in lieu of and substitution therefor, a new certificate or instrument, but only upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction. The applicant for a new certificate or instrument under such circumstances shall also pay any reasonable third-party costs (including customary indemnity) associated with the issuance of such replacement Securities.

5.15 Remedies. In addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided herein or granted by law, including recovery of damages, each of the Purchasers and the Company will be entitled to specific performance under the Transaction Documents. The parties agree that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of any breach of obligations contained in the Transaction Documents and hereby agree to waive and not to assert in any action for specific performance of any such obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.16 Payment Set Aside. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to any Purchaser pursuant to any Transaction Document or a Purchaser enforces or exercises its rights thereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to the Company, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including, without limitation, any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

5.17 Usury. To the extent it may lawfully do so, the Company hereby agrees not to insist upon or plead or in any manner whatsoever claim, and will resist any and all efforts to be compelled to take the benefit or advantage of, usury laws wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, in connection with any claim, action or proceeding that may be brought by any Purchaser in order to enforce any right or remedy under any Transaction Document. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in any Transaction Document, it is expressly agreed and provided that the total liability of the Company under the Transaction Documents for payments in the nature of interest shall not exceed the maximum lawful rate authorized under applicable law (the "Maximum Rate"), and, without limiting the foregoing, in no event shall any rate of interest or default interest, or both of them, when aggregated with any other sums in the nature of interest that the Company may be obligated to pay under the Transaction Documents exceed such Maximum Rate. It is agreed that if the maximum contract rate of interest allowed by law and applicable to the Transaction Documents is increased or decreased by statute or any official governmental action subsequent to the date hereof, the new maximum contract rate of interest allowed by law will be the Maximum Rate applicable to the Transaction Documents from the effective date thereof forward, unless such application is precluded by applicable law. If under any circumstances whatsoever, interest in excess of the Maximum Rate is paid by the Company to any Purchaser with respect to indebtedness evidenced by the Transaction Documents, such excess shall be applied by such Purchaser to the unpaid principal balance of any such indebtedness or be refunded to the Company, the manner of handling such excess to be at such Purchaser's election.

5.18 Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Purchaser under any Transaction Document are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under any Transaction Document. Nothing contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including, without limitation, the rights arising out of this Agreement or out of the other Transaction Documents, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. Each Purchaser has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of the Transaction Documents. For reasons of administrative convenience only, each Purchaser and its respective counsel have chosen to communicate with the Company through SRFF. SRFF does not represent any of the Purchasers and only represents the Placement Agent. The Company has elected to provide all Purchasers with the same terms and Transaction Documents for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any of the Purchasers.

5.19 Liquidated Damages. The Company's obligations to pay any partial liquidated damages or other amounts owing under the Transaction Documents is a continuing obligation of the Company and shall not terminate until all unpaid partial liquidated damages and other amounts have been paid notwithstanding the fact that the instrument or security pursuant to which such partial liquidated damages or other amounts are due and payable shall have been canceled.

5.20 Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.

If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.21 Construction. The parties agree that each of them and/or their respective counsel have reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents or any amendments thereto. In addition, each and every reference to share prices and shares of Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall be subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of the Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement.

5.22 Waiver of Jury Trial. IN ANY ACTION, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING IN ANY JURISDICTION BROUGHT BY ANY PARTY AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY, THE PARTIES EACH KNOWINGLY AND INTENTIONALLY, TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY AND EXPRESSLY WAIVES FOREVER TRIAL BY JURY.

(Signature Pages Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

Address for Notice:  
Attn: Kelyvn Cullimore, Jr.  
7030 Park Centre Dr.  
Cottonwood Heights, UT 84121  
Kelyvn@dynatronics.com  
Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Kelyvn Cullimore, Jr.  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Kevin R. Pinegar and Wayne D. Swan  
Durham Jones & Pinegar  
111 East Broadway, Suite 900  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
Phone: 801-415-3000  
Fax: 801-415-3500

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
SIGNATURE PAGE FOR PURCHASER FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile Number of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Purchaser:

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice):

Subscription Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Shares of Preferred Stock: \_\_\_\_\_

Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Appendix D

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

A-WARRANT

\_\_\_\_\_, 2015

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Section 1. Definitions	1
Section 2. Exercise	1
(a) Exercise of Warrant	1
(b) Exercise Price	2
(c) Immediate Exercise Upon Certain Events	2
(d) Mechanics of Exercise	2
(e) Holder's Exercise Limitations	4
Section 3. Certain Adjustments	5
(a) Stock Dividends and Splits	5
(b) [RESERVED]	6
(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings	6
(d) Pro Rata Distributions	6
(e) Fundamental Transaction	7
(f) Calculations	8
(g) Notice to Holder	8
Section 4. Transfer of Warrant	9
(a) Transferability	9
(b) New Warrants	10
(c) Warrant Register	10
(d) Transfer Restrictions	10
(e) Representation by the Holder	10

Section 5.	Miscellaneous	11
(a)	No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise	11
(b)	Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant	11
(c)	Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.	11
(d)	Authorized Shares	11
(e)	Jurisdiction	12
(f)	Restrictions	12
(g)	Nonwaiver and Expenses	12
(h)	Notices	12
(i)	Limitation of Liability	12
(j)	Remedies	12
(k)	Successors and Assigns	13
(l)	Amendment	13
(m)	Severability	13
(n)	Headings	13

---

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT  
DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

No. A- \_\_\_\_\_

Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

Issuance Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, \_\_\_\_\_ or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date Shareholder Approval is received (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the six year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Company"), up to \_\_\_\_\_ shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), dated May 1, 2015, among the Company and the purchasers signatory thereto.

Section 2. Exercise.

(a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed e-mail or facsimile copy of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto and within three (3) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company, the Company shall have received payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the shares thereby purchased by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company

shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be \$2.75, subject to adjustment hereunder (the “Exercise Price”).

(c) Immediate Exercise Upon Certain Events. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Warrants shall be immediately exercisable in the event that, subject to the receipt of Shareholder Approval, holders of 4.99% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the Company accept any direct or indirect purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property (a “Tender Offer”). In such case, the Termination Date shall be the six year anniversary of the Tender Offer.

(d) Mechanics of Exercise.

(i) Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. Warrant Shares purchased hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder’s prime broker with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system (“DWAC”) if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the shares are eligible for resale by the Holder without volume or manner-of-sale limitations pursuant to Rule 144, and otherwise by physical delivery to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is one (1) Trading Day after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the “Warrant Share Delivery Date”). The Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have been issued, and Holder or any other person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date the Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 2(d)(vi) prior to the issuance of such shares, having been paid. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise within two Trading Days after the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise.

(ii) Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

(iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(v) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

(vi) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

(vii) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

(e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. Upon written notice to the Company by the Holder substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Beneficial Ownership Limitation Notice"), the Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock

outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon not less than 61 days' prior notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any such increase or decrease will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.



Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

(b) [RESERVED]

(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record , if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a “Fundamental Transaction”), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “Alternate Consideration”) receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction that is (1) an all cash transaction, (2) a “Rule 13e-3 transaction” as defined in Rule 13e-3 under the Exchange Act, or (3) a Fundamental Transaction involving a person or entity not traded on a national securities exchange, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder’s option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction, purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction. “Black Scholes Value” means the value of this Warrant based on the Black and Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the “OV” function on Bloomberg, L.P. (“Bloomberg”) determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the “Successor Entity”) to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to

written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

(f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

(g) Notice to Holder.

(i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

#### Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

(a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the conditions set forth in Section 4(d) hereof and to the provisions of Section 4.1 of the Purchase Agreement, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

(b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the original issuance date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

(c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

(d) Transfer Restrictions. If, at the time of the surrender of this Warrant in connection with any transfer of this Warrant, the transfer of this Warrant shall not be either (i) registered pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and under applicable state securities or blue sky laws or (ii) eligible for resale without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions or current public information requirements pursuant to Rule 144, the Company may require, as a condition of allowing such transfer, that the Holder or transferee of this Warrant, as the case may be, comply with the provisions of Section 5.7 of the Purchase Agreement.

(e) Representation by the Holder. The Holder, by the acceptance hereof, represents and warrants that it is acquiring this Warrant and, upon any exercise hereof, will acquire the Warrant Shares issuable upon such exercise, for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Warrant Shares or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

(a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

(b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

(c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.

If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

(d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.





Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

(e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

(g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that all rights hereunder terminate on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

(h) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(i) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

(j) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(k) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

(l) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

(m) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

(n) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

\*\*\*\*\*

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kelvyn Cullimore, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT]

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

Payment shall take the form of lawful money of the United States.

(2) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

\_\_\_\_\_

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(4) Accredited Investor. The undersigned is an “accredited investor” as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:

(Please Print)

Address:

(Please Print)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's

Signature:

Holder's

Address:

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP LIMITATION

In accordance with Section 2(e) of that certain A-Warrant (the "Warrant") of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Corporation") issued to the undersigned, the undersigned hereby elects that, effective immediately, the Corporation shall not effect any exercise of the Warrant, and that the undersigned shall not have the right to exercise any portion of the Warrant, to the extent that, after giving effect to the exercise set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the undersigned (together with its Affiliates, and any Persons acting as a group together with the undersigned or any of the undersigned's Affiliates) would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. All terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Warrant.

[HOLDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Appendix E

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

B-WARRANT

\_\_\_\_\_, 2015

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SectionDefinitions	1
1.	
SectionExercise	1
2.	
(a) Exercise of Warrant	1
(b) Exercise Price	2
(c) Cashless Exercise	2
(d) Mechanics of Exercise	3
(e) Holder's Exercise Limitations	4
(f) Immediate Exercise Upon Certain Events	6
SectionCertain Adjustments	6
3.	
(a) Stock Dividends and Splits	6
(b) [RESERVED]	6
(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings	6
(d) Pro Rata Distributions	7
(e) Fundamental Transaction	7
(f) Calculations	9
(g) Notice to Holder	9
SectionTransfer of Warrant	10
4.	
(a) Transferability	10
(b) New Warrants	10
(c) Warrant Register	11
(d) Transfer Restrictions	11

(e)	Representation by the Holder	11
SectionMiscellaneous		11
5.		
(a)	No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise	11
(b)	Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant	11
(c)	Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.	11
(d)	Authorized Shares	11
(e)	Jurisdiction	12
(f)	Restrictions	12
(g)	Nonwaiver and Expenses	12
(h)	Notices	13
(i)	Limitation of Liability	13
(j)	Remedies	13
(k)	Successors and Assigns	13
(l)	Amendment	13
(m)	Severability	13
(n)	Headings	13

---

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT  
DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

No. B-

Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

Issuance Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, \_\_\_\_\_ or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after such date that the Holder has purchased all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the A-Warrants issued to Holder under the Purchase Agreement (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the six year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Company"), up to \_\_\_\_\_ shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), dated May 1, 2015, among the Company and the purchasers signatory thereto.

Section 2. Exercise.

(a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed e-mail or facsimile copy of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto and within three (3) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company, the Company shall have received payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the shares thereby purchased pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total

number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be \$2.75, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

(c) Cashless Exercise

(i) . This Warrant may be exercised, in whole or in part, in the sole discretion of the Holder:

(i) By means of a traditional broker-assisted "cashless exercise", using a broker reasonably acceptable to the Company, whereby the exercise proceeds generated from the broker-assisted sale of the Common Stock shares underlying the Warrant are paid to the Company; or

(ii) By means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing  $[(A-B) (X)]$  by (A), where:

(A) = the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date on which Holder elects to exercise this Warrant by means of a "cashless exercise," as set forth in the applicable Notice of Exercise;

(B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

(d) Mechanics of Exercise.

(i) Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. Warrant Shares purchased hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's prime broker with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the shares are eligible for resale by the Holder without volume or manner-of-sale limitations pursuant to Rule 144, and otherwise by physical delivery to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is one (1) Trading Day after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). The Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have been issued, and Holder or any other person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date the Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price (or by cashless exercise, if permitted) and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 2(d)(vi) prior to the issuance of such shares, having been paid. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise within two Trading Days after the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise.

(ii) Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

(iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the

terms hereof.

3

---

(v) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

(vi) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

(vii) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

(e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. Upon written notice to the Company by the Holder substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Beneficial Ownership Limitation Notice"), the Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock



outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon not less than 61 days' prior notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any such increase or decrease will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

(f) Immediate Exercise Upon Certain Events. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Warrants shall be immediately exercisable in the event that, subject to the receipt of Shareholder Approval, holders of 4.99% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the Company accept any direct or indirect purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property (a "Tender Offer"). In such case, the Termination Date shall be the six year anniversary of the Tender Offer.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

(b) [RESERVED]

(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction that is (1) an all cash transaction, (2) a "Rule 13e-3 transaction" as defined in Rule 13e-3 under the Exchange Act, or (3) a Fundamental Transaction involving a person or entity not

traded on a national securities exchange, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder's option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction, purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction. "Black Scholes Value" means the value of this Warrant based on the Black and Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg, L.P. ("Bloomberg") determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

(f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

(g) Notice to Holder.

(i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

(a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the conditions set forth in Section 4(d) hereof and to the provisions of Section 4.1 of the Purchase Agreement, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

(b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the original issuance date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

(c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

(d) Transfer Restrictions. If, at the time of the surrender of this Warrant in connection with any transfer of this Warrant, the transfer of this Warrant shall not be either (i) registered pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and under applicable state securities or blue sky laws or (ii) eligible for resale without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions or current public information requirements pursuant to Rule 144, the Company may require, as a condition of allowing such transfer, that the Holder or transferee of this Warrant, as the case may be, comply with the provisions of Section 5.7 of the Purchase Agreement.

(e) Representation by the Holder. The Holder, by the acceptance hereof, represents and warrants that it is acquiring this Warrant and, upon any exercise hereof, will acquire the Warrant Shares issuable upon such exercise, for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Warrant Shares or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

(a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

(b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

(c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.

If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

(d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all

taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).



Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

(e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

(g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that all rights hereunder terminate on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

(h) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(i) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

(j) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(k) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

(l) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

(m) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

(n) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

\*\*\*\*\*

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Kelvyn Cullimore, Jr.  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall be on a cashless basis as described in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

\_\_\_\_\_

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(4) Accredited Investor. The undersigned is an “accredited investor” as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

12

---

EXHIBIT B

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:

(Please Print)

Address:

(Please Print)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's

Signature:

Holder's

Address:

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP LIMITATION

In accordance with Section 2(e) of that certain B-Warrant (the "Warrant") of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the "Corporation") issued to the undersigned, the undersigned hereby elects that, effective immediately, the Corporation shall not effect any exercise of the Warrant, and that the undersigned shall not have the right to exercise any portion of the Warrant, to the extent that, after giving effect to the exercise set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the undersigned (together with its Affiliates, and any Persons acting as a group together with the undersigned or any of the undersigned's Affiliates) would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. All terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Warrant.

[HOLDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Appendix F

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

AND

EACH PURCHASER IDENTIFIED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES HERETO

\_\_\_\_\_, 2015

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1 Definitions	1
2 Shelf Registration	3
3 Registration Procedures	6
4 Registration Expenses	10
5 Indemnification	10
(a) Indemnification by the Company	10
(b) Indemnification by Holders	11
(c) Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings	12
(d) Contribution	13
6 Miscellaneous	14
(a) Remedies	14
(b) No Piggyback on Registrations; Prohibition on Filing Other Registration Statements	14
(c) Compliance	14
(d) Discontinued Disposition	14
(e) Piggy-Back Registrations	14
(f) Amendments and Waivers	15
(g) Notices	15
(h) Successors and Assigns	15
(i) No Inconsistent Agreements	16
(j) Execution and Counterparts	16
(k) Governing Law	16
(l) Cumulative Remedies	16
(m) Severability	16



(n)	Headings	16
(o)	Independent Nature of Holders' Obligations and Rights	16

---

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Registration Rights Agreement (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, between Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the “Company”), and each of the several purchasers signatory hereto (each such purchaser, a “Purchaser” and, collectively, the “Purchasers”).

This Agreement is made pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as May 1, 2015, between the Company and each Purchaser (the “Purchase Agreement”).

The Company and each Purchaser hereby agrees as follows:

1. Definitions.

Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein that are defined in the Purchase Agreement shall have the meanings given such terms in the Purchase Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Advice” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d).

“Effectiveness Date” means, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement required to be filed hereunder, the 60th calendar day following the date hereof (or, in the event of a “full review” by the Commission, the 90th calendar day following the date hereof) and with respect to any additional Registration Statements which may be required pursuant to Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), the 60th calendar day following the date on which an additional Registration Statement is required to be filed hereunder (or, in the event of a “full review” by the Commission, the 90th calendar day following the date such additional Registration Statement is required to be filed hereunder); provided, however, that in the event the Company is notified by the Commission that one or more of the above Registration Statements will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments, the Effectiveness Date as to such Registration Statement shall be the fifth Trading Day following the date on which the Company is so notified if such date precedes the dates otherwise required above, provided, further, if such Effectiveness Date falls on a day that is not a Trading Day, then the Effectiveness Date shall be the next succeeding Trading Day.

“Effectiveness Period” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

“Event” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(d).

“Event Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(d).

“Filing Date” means, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement required hereunder, the 30th calendar day following the date hereof and, with respect to any additional Registration Statements which may be required pursuant to Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), the earliest practical date on which the Company is permitted by SEC Guidance to file such additional Registration Statement related to the Registrable Securities.

“Holder” or “Holders” means the holder or holders, as the case may be, from time to time of Registrable Securities.

“Indemnified Party” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

“Indemnifying Party” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

“Initial Registration Statement” means the initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement.

“Losses” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

“Plan of Distribution” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

“Prospectus” means the prospectus included in a Registration Statement (including, without limitation, a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

“Registrable Securities” means, as of any date of determination, (a) all of the shares of Common Stock then issued and issuable upon conversion in full of the Preferred Stock (assuming on such date the shares of Preferred Stock are converted in full without regard to any conversion limitations therein), (b) all Warrant Shares then issued and issuable upon exercise of the Warrants (assuming on such date the Warrants are exercised in full without regard to any exercise limitations therein), (c) all shares issued and issuable in lieu of cash dividends on the Preferred Stock and (d) any securities issued or then issuable upon any stock split, dividend or other distribution, recapitalization or similar event with respect to the foregoing; provided, however, that any such Registrable Securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities (and the Company shall not be required to maintain the effectiveness of any, or file another, Registration Statement hereunder with respect thereto) for so long as (i) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such Registrable Securities is declared effective by the Commission under the Securities Act and such Registrable Securities have been disposed of by the Holder in accordance with such effective Registration Statement, (ii) such Registrable Securities have been previously sold in accordance with Rule 144, or (iii) such securities become eligible for resale without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions and without current public information pursuant to Rule 144 as set forth in a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed, delivered and acceptable to the Transfer Agent and the affected Holders (assuming that such securities and any securities issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange of which, or as a dividend upon which, such securities were issued or are issuable, were at no time held by any Affiliate of the Company, and all Warrants are exercised by “cashless exercise” as provided in Section 2(c) of each of the Warrants), as reasonably determined by the Company, upon the advice of counsel to the Company.

“Registration Statement” means any registration statement required to be filed hereunder pursuant to Section 2(a) and any additional registration statements contemplated by Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), including (in each case) the Prospectus, amendments and supplements to any such registration statement or Prospectus, including pre- and post-effective amendments, all exhibits thereto, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in any such registration statement.

“Rule 415” means Rule 415 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Selling Shareholder Questionnaire” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“SEC Guidance” means (i) any publicly-available written or oral guidance of the Commission staff, or any comments, requirements or requests of the Commission staff and (ii) the Securities Act.

## 2. Shelf Registration.

(a) On or prior to each Filing Date, the Company shall prepare and file with the Commission a Registration Statement covering the resale of all of the Registrable Securities that are not then registered on an effective Registration Statement for an offering to be made on a continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415. Each Registration Statement filed hereunder shall be on Form S-3 (except if the Company is not then eligible to register for resale the Registrable Securities on Form S-3, in which case such registration shall be on another appropriate form in accordance herewith, subject to the provisions of Section 2(e)) and shall contain (unless otherwise directed by at least 85% in interest of the Holders) substantially the “Plan of Distribution” attached hereto as Annex A. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall use its best efforts to cause a Registration Statement filed under this Agreement (including, without limitation, under Section 3(c)) to be declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as possible after the filing thereof, but in any event no later than the applicable Effectiveness Date, and shall use its best efforts to keep such Registration Statement continuously effective under the Securities Act until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement (i) have been sold, thereunder or pursuant to Rule 144, or (ii) may be sold without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144, as determined by the counsel to the Company pursuant to a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed and acceptable to the Transfer Agent and the affected Holders (the “Effectiveness Period”). The Company shall telephonically request effectiveness of a Registration Statement as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on a Trading Day. The Company shall immediately notify the Holders via facsimile or by e-mail of the effectiveness of a Registration Statement on the same Trading Day that the Company telephonically confirms effectiveness with the Commission, which shall be the date requested for effectiveness of such Registration Statement. The Company shall, by 9:30 a.m. Eastern Time on the Trading Day after the effective date of such Registration Statement, file a final Prospectus with the Commission as required by Rule 424. Failure to so notify the Holder within one (1) Trading Day of such notification of effectiveness or failure to file a final Prospectus as foresaid shall be deemed an Event under Section 2(d).

(b) Notwithstanding the registration obligations set forth in Section 2(a), if the Commission informs the Company that all of the Registrable Securities cannot, as a result of the application of Rule 415, be registered for resale as a secondary offering on a single registration statement, the Company agrees to promptly inform each of the Holders thereof and use its commercially reasonable efforts to file amendments to the Initial Registration Statement as required by the Commission, covering the maximum number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered by the Commission, on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale the Registrable Securities as a secondary offering, subject to the provisions of Section 2(e) with respect to filing on Form S-3 or other appropriate form, and subject to the provisions of Section 2(d) with respect to the payment of liquidated damages; provided, however, that prior to filing such amendment, the Company shall be obligated to use diligent efforts to advocate with the Commission for the registration of all of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the SEC Guidance, including without limitation, Compliance and Disclosure Interpretation 612.09.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and subject to the payment of liquidated damages pursuant to Section 2(d), if the Commission or any SEC Guidance sets forth a limitation on the number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered on a particular Registration Statement as a secondary offering (and notwithstanding that the Company used diligent efforts to advocate with the Commission for the registration of all or a greater portion of Registrable Securities), unless otherwise directed in writing by a Holder as to its Registrable Securities, the number of Registrable Securities to be registered on such Registration Statement will be reduced as follows:

(i) First, the Company shall reduce or eliminate any securities to be included other than Registrable Securities;

(ii) Second, the Company shall reduce Registrable Securities represented by Warrant Shares (applied, in the case that some Warrant Shares may be registered, to the Holders on a pro rata basis based on the total number of unregistered Warrant Shares held by such Holders); and

(iii) Third, the Company shall reduce Registrable Securities represented by Conversion Shares (applied, in the case that some Conversion Shares may be registered, to the Holders on a pro rata basis based on the total number of unregistered Conversion Shares held by such Holders).

In the event of a cutback hereunder, the Company shall give the Holder at least five (5) Trading Days prior written notice along with the calculations as to such Holder's allotment. In the event the Company amends the Initial Registration Statement in accordance with the foregoing, the Company will use its best efforts to file with the Commission, as promptly as allowed by Commission or SEC Guidance provided to the Company or to registrants of securities in general, one or more registration statements on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale those Registrable Securities that were not registered for resale on the Initial Registration Statement, as amended.

(d) If: (i) the Initial Registration Statement is not filed on or prior to its Filing Date (if the Company files the Initial Registration Statement without affording the Holders the opportunity to review and comment on the same as required by Section 3(a) herein, the Company shall be deemed to have not satisfied this clause (i)), or (ii) the Company fails to file with the Commission a request for acceleration of a Registration Statement in accordance with Rule 461 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, within five (5) Trading Days of the date that the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the Commission that such Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review, or (iii) prior to the effective date of a Registration Statement, the Company fails to file a pre-effective amendment and otherwise respond in writing to comments made by the Commission in respect of such Registration Statement within twenty (20) calendar days after the receipt of comments by or notice from the Commission that such amendment is required in order for such Registration Statement to be declared effective, or (iv) a Registration Statement registering for resale all of the Registrable Securities is not declared effective by the Commission by the Effectiveness Date of the Initial Registration Statement or any additional Registration Statement that may be required to be filed hereunder; (v) after the effective date of a Registration Statement, such Registration Statement ceases for any reason to remain continuously effective as to all Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement, or the Holders are otherwise not permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein to resell such Registrable Securities, for more than ten (10) consecutive calendar days or more than an aggregate of fifteen (15) calendar days (which need not be consecutive calendar days) during any 12-month period (any such failure or breach being referred to as an "Event", and for purposes of clauses (i) and (iv), the date on which such Event occurs, and for purpose of clause (ii) the date on which such five (5) Trading Day period is exceeded, and for purpose of clause (iii) the date which such twenty (20) calendar day period is exceeded, and for purpose of clause (v) the date on which such ten (10) or fifteen (15) calendar day period, as applicable, is exceeded being referred to as "Event Date"), then, in addition to any other rights the Holders may have hereunder or under applicable law (other than due to an Event caused by a cut-back due to SEC Guidance described in Section 2(c) above, in which case partial liquidated damages shall be the sole remedy), on each such Event Date and on each monthly anniversary of each such Event Date (if the applicable Event shall not have been cured by such date) until the applicable Event is cured, the Company shall pay to each Holder an amount in cash, as partial liquidated damages and not as a penalty, equal to the product of 1.0% of the aggregate Subscription Amount paid by such Holder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The parties agree that the maximum aggregate liquidated damages payable to a Holder under this Agreement shall be 3% of the aggregate Subscription Amount paid by such Holder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. If the Company fails to pay any partial liquidated damages pursuant to this Section in full within ten (10) days after the date payable, the Company will pay interest thereon at a rate of 18% per annum (or such lesser maximum amount that is permitted to be paid by applicable law) to the Holder, accruing daily from the date such partial liquidated damages are due until such amounts, plus all such interest thereon, are paid in full. The partial liquidated damages pursuant to the terms hereof shall apply on a daily pro rata basis for any portion of a month prior to the cure of an Event.



(e) If Form S-3 is not available for the registration of the resale of Registrable Securities hereunder, the Company shall (i) register the resale of the Registrable Securities on another appropriate form and (ii) undertake to register the Registrable Securities on Form S-3 as soon as such form is available, provided that the Company shall maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement then in effect until such time as a Registration Statement on Form S-3 covering the Registrable Securities has been declared effective by the Commission.

### 3. Registration Procedures.

In connection with the Company's registration obligations hereunder, the Company shall:

(a) Not less than five (5) Trading Days prior to the filing of each Registration Statement and not less than one (1) Trading Day prior to the filing of any related Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto (including any document that would be incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference), the Company shall (i) furnish to each Holder copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents (other than those incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference) will be subject to the review of such Holders, and (ii) cause its officers and directors, counsel and independent registered public accountants to respond to such inquiries as shall be necessary, in the reasonable opinion of respective counsel to each Holder, to conduct a reasonable investigation within the meaning of the Securities Act. Notwithstanding the above, the Company shall not be obligated to provide the Holders advance copies of any universal shelf registration statement registering securities in addition to those required hereunder, or any Prospectus prepared thereto. The Company shall not file a Registration Statement or any such Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto to which the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities shall reasonably object in good faith, provided that, the Company is notified of such objection in writing no later than five (5) Trading Days after the Holders have been so furnished copies of a Registration Statement or one (1) Trading Day after the Holders have been so furnished copies of any related Prospectus or amendments or supplements thereto. Each Holder agrees to furnish to the Company a completed questionnaire in the form attached to this Agreement as Annex B (a "Selling Shareholder Questionnaire") on a date that is not less than two (2) Trading Days prior to the Filing Date or by the end of the fourth (4th) Trading Day following the date on which such Holder receives draft materials in accordance with this Section.



(b) (i) Prepare and file with the Commission such amendments, including post-effective amendments, to a Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep a Registration Statement continuously effective as to the applicable Registrable Securities for the Effectiveness Period and prepare and file with the Commission such additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities, (ii) cause the related Prospectus to be amended or supplemented by any required Prospectus supplement (subject to the terms of this Agreement), and, as so supplemented or amended, to be filed pursuant to Rule 424, (iii) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to any comments received from the Commission with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto and provide as promptly as reasonably possible to the Holders true and complete copies of all correspondence from and to the Commission relating to a Registration Statement (provided that, the Company shall excise any information contained therein which would constitute material non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), and (iv) comply in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement during the applicable period in accordance (subject to the terms of this Agreement) with the intended methods of disposition by the Holders thereof set forth in such Registration Statement as so amended or in such Prospectus as so supplemented.

(c) If during the Effectiveness Period, the number of Registrable Securities at any time exceeds 100% of the number of shares of Common Stock then registered in a Registration Statement, then the Company shall file as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any case prior to the applicable Filing Date, an additional Registration Statement covering the resale by the Holders of not less than the number of such Registrable Securities.

(d) Notify the Holders of Registrable Securities to be sold (which notice shall, pursuant to clauses (iii) through (vi) hereof, be accompanied by an instruction to suspend the use of the Prospectus until the requisite changes have been made) as promptly as reasonably possible (and, in the case of (i)(A) below, not less than one (1) Trading Day prior to such filing) and (if requested by any such Person) confirm such notice in writing no later than one (1) Trading Day following the day (i)(A) when a Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement is proposed to be filed, (B) when the Commission notifies the Company whether there will be a "review" of such Registration Statement and whenever the Commission comments in writing on such Registration Statement, and (C) with respect to a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment, when the same has become effective, (ii) of any request by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information, (iii) of the issuance by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement covering any or all of the Registrable Securities or the initiation of any Proceedings for that purpose, (iv) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification or exemption from qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or threatening of any Proceeding for such purpose, (v) of the occurrence of any event or passage of time that makes the financial statements included in a Registration Statement ineligible for inclusion therein or any statement made in a Registration Statement or Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference untrue in any material respect or that requires any revisions to a Registration Statement, Prospectus or other documents so that, in the case of a Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (vi) of the occurrence or existence of any pending corporate development with respect to the Company that the Company believes may be material and that, in the determination of the Company, makes it not in the best interest of the Company to allow continued availability of a Registration Statement or Prospectus, provided, however, in no event shall any such notice contain any information which would constitute material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.



(e) Use its best efforts to avoid the issuance of, or, if issued, obtain the withdrawal of (i) any order stopping or suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or (ii) any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, at the earliest practicable moment.

(f) Furnish to each Holder, without charge, at least one conformed copy of each such Registration Statement and each amendment thereto, including financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference to the extent requested by such Person, and all exhibits to the extent requested by such Person (including those previously furnished or incorporated by reference) promptly after the filing of such documents with the Commission; provided, that any such item which is available on the EDGAR system (or successor thereto) need not be furnished in physical form.

(g) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company hereby consents to the use of such Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto by each of the selling Holders in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Securities covered by such Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, except after the giving of any notice pursuant to Section 3(d).

(h) The Company shall cooperate with any broker-dealer through which a Holder proposes to resell its Registrable Securities in effecting a filing with the FINRA Corporate Financing Department pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110, as requested by any such Holder, and the Company shall pay the filing fee required by such filing within two (2) Business Days of request therefor.

(i) Prior to any resale of Registrable Securities by a Holder, use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the selling Holders in connection with the registration or qualification (or exemption from the Registration or qualification) of such Registrable Securities for the resale by the Holder under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions within the United States as any Holder reasonably requests in writing, to keep each registration or qualification (or exemption therefrom) effective during the Effectiveness Period and to do any and all other acts or things reasonably necessary to enable the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement; provided, that, the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not then so qualified, subject the Company to any material tax in any such jurisdiction where it is not then so subject or file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

(j) If requested by a Holder, cooperate with such Holder to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing Registrable Securities to be delivered to a transferee pursuant to a Registration Statement, which certificates shall be free, to the extent permitted by the Purchase Agreement, of all restrictive legends, and to enable such Registrable Securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as any such Holder may request.

(k) Upon the occurrence of any event contemplated by Section 3(d), as promptly as reasonably possible under the circumstances taking into account the Company's good faith assessment of any adverse consequences to the Company and its stockholders of the premature disclosure of such event, prepare a supplement or amendment, including a post-effective amendment, to a Registration Statement or a supplement to the related Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, and file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered, neither a Registration Statement nor such Prospectus will contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Company notifies the Holders in accordance with clauses (iii) through (vi) of Section 3(d) above to suspend the use of any Prospectus until the requisite changes to such Prospectus have been made, then the Holders shall suspend use of such Prospectus. The Company will use its best efforts to ensure that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed as promptly as is practicable. The Company shall be entitled to exercise its right under this Section 3(k) to suspend the availability of a Registration Statement and Prospectus, subject to the payment of partial liquidated damages otherwise required pursuant to Section 2(d), for a period not to exceed 60 calendar days (which need not be consecutive days) in any 12-month period.

(l) Comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission.

(m) The Company shall use its best efforts to maintain eligibility for use of Form S-3 (or any successor form thereto) for the registration of the resale of Registrable Securities.

(n) The Company may require each selling Holder to furnish to the Company a certified statement as to the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Holder and, if required by the Commission, the natural persons thereof that have voting and dispositive control over the shares. During any periods that the Company is unable to meet its obligations hereunder with respect to the registration of the Registrable Securities solely because any Holder fails to furnish such information within three Trading Days of the Company's request, any liquidated damages that are accruing at such time as to such Holder only shall be tolled and any Event that may otherwise occur solely because of such delay shall be suspended as to such Holder only, until such information is delivered to the Company.

4. Registration Expenses. All fees and expenses incident to the performance of or compliance with, this Agreement by the Company shall be borne by the Company whether or not any Registrable Securities are sold pursuant to a Registration Statement. The fees and expenses referred to in the foregoing sentence shall include, without limitation, (i) all registration and filing fees (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent registered public accountants) (A) with respect to filings made with the Commission, (B) with respect to filings required to be made with any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed for trading, (C) in compliance with applicable state securities or Blue Sky laws reasonably agreed to by the Company in writing (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company in connection with Blue Sky qualifications or exemptions of the Registrable Securities) and (D) if not previously paid by the Company in connection with an Issuer Filing, with respect to any filing that may be required to be made by any broker through which a Holder intends to make sales of Registrable Securities with FINRA pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110, so long as the broker is receiving no more than a customary brokerage commission in connection with such sale, (ii) printing expenses (including, without limitation, expenses of printing certificates for Registrable Securities), (iii) messenger, telephone and delivery expenses, (iv) fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, (v) Securities Act liability insurance, if the Company so desires such insurance, and (vi) fees and expenses of all other Persons retained by the Company in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In addition, the Company shall be responsible for all of its internal expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including, without limitation, all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit and the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities on any securities exchange as required hereunder. In no event shall the Company be responsible for any broker or similar commissions of any Holder or, except to the extent provided for in the Transaction Documents, any legal fees or other costs of the Holders.

#### 5. Indemnification.

(a) Indemnification by the Company. The Company shall, notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, indemnify and hold harmless each Holder, the officers, directors, members, partners, agents, brokers (including brokers who offer and sell Registrable Securities as principal as a result of a pledge or any failure to perform under a margin call of Common Stock), investment advisors and employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles, notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of each of them, each Person who controls any such Holder (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, members, stockholders, partners, agents and employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles, notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of each such controlling Person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, arising out of or relating to (1) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in a Registration Statement, any Prospectus or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading or (2) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law,

or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent, but only to the extent, that (i) such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding such Holder furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein, or to the extent that such information relates to such Holder or such Holder's proposed method of distribution of Registrable Securities and was reviewed and expressly approved in writing by such Holder expressly for use in a Registration Statement, such Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto (it being understood that the Holder has approved Annex A hereto for this purpose) or (ii) in the case of an occurrence of an event of the type specified in Section 3(d)(iii)-(vi), the use by such Holder of an outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable Prospectus after the Company has notified such Holder in writing that the Prospectus is outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable for use by such Holder and prior to the receipt by such Holder of the Advice contemplated in Section 6(d), but only if and to the extent that following the receipt of the Advice the misstatement or omission giving rise to such Loss would have been corrected. The Company shall notify the Holders promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any Proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such indemnified person and shall survive the transfer of any Registrable Securities by any of the Holders in accordance with Section 6(h).

(b) Indemnification by Holders. Each Holder shall, severally and not jointly, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling Persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, to the extent arising out of or based solely upon: (x) such Holder's failure to comply with any applicable prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act through no fault of the Company or (y) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading (i) to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information so furnished in writing by such Holder to the Company expressly for inclusion in such Registration Statement or such Prospectus or (ii) to the extent, but only to the extent, that such information relates to such Holder's proposed method of distribution of Registrable Securities and was reviewed and expressly approved in writing by such Holder expressly for use in a Registration Statement (it being understood that the Holder has approved Annex A hereto for this purpose), such Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or (iii) in the case of an occurrence of an event of the type specified in Section 3(d)(iii)-(vi), to the extent, but only to the extent, related to the use by such Holder of an outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable Prospectus after the Company has notified such Holder in writing that the Prospectus is outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable for use by such Holder and prior to the receipt by such Holder of the Advice contemplated in Section 6(d), but only if and to the extent that following the receipt of the Advice the misstatement or omission giving rise to such Loss would have been corrected. In no event shall the liability of any selling Holder under this Section 5(b) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by such Holder upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(c) Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. If any Proceeding shall be brought or asserted against any Person entitled to indemnity hereunder (an "Indemnified Party"), such Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Person from whom indemnity is sought (the "Indemnifying Party") in writing, and the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party and the payment of all fees and expenses incurred in connection with defense thereof; provided, that, the failure of any Indemnified Party to give such notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligations or liabilities pursuant to this Agreement, except (and only) to the extent that it shall be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) that such failure shall have materially and adversely prejudiced the Indemnifying Party.

An Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Proceeding and to participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party or Parties unless: (1) the Indemnifying Party has agreed in writing to pay such fees and expenses, (2) the Indemnifying Party shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Proceeding and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party in any such Proceeding, or (3) the named parties to any such Proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party, and counsel to the Indemnified Party shall reasonably believe that a material conflict of interest is likely to exist if the same counsel were to represent such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party (in which case, if such Indemnified Party notifies the Indemnifying Party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnifying Party, the Indemnifying Party shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof and the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one separate counsel shall be at the expense of the Indemnifying Party). The Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such Proceeding effected without its written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of any pending Proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Party is a party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such Proceeding.



Subject to the terms of this Agreement, all reasonable fees and expenses of the Indemnified Party (including reasonable fees and expenses to the extent incurred in connection with investigating or preparing to defend such Proceeding in a manner not inconsistent with this Section) shall be paid to the Indemnified Party, as incurred, within ten Trading Days of written notice thereof to the Indemnifying Party; provided, that, the Indemnified Party shall promptly reimburse the Indemnifying Party for that portion of such fees and expenses applicable to such actions for which such Indemnified Party is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) not to be entitled to indemnification hereunder.

(d) Contribution. If the indemnification under Section 5(a) or 5(b) is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold an Indemnified Party harmless for any Losses, then each Indemnifying Party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party in connection with the actions, statements or omissions that resulted in such Losses as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of such Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission of a material fact, has been taken or made by, or relates to information supplied by, such Indemnifying Party or Indemnified Party, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action, statement or omission. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of any Losses shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, any reasonable attorneys' or other fees or expenses incurred by such party in connection with any Proceeding to the extent such party would have been indemnified for such fees or expenses if the indemnification provided for in this Section was available to such party in accordance with its terms.

The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5(d) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5(d), no Holder shall be required to contribute pursuant to this Section 5(d), in the aggregate, any amount in excess of the amount by which the net proceeds actually received by such Holder from the sale of the Registrable Securities subject to the Proceeding exceeds the amount of any damages that such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section are in addition to any liability that the Indemnifying Parties may have to the Indemnified Parties.

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) Remedies. In the event of a breach by the Company or by a Holder of any of their respective obligations under this Agreement, each Holder or the Company, as the case may be, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law and under this Agreement, including recovery of damages, shall be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Agreement. Each of the Company and each Holder agrees that monetary damages would not provide adequate compensation for any losses incurred by reason of a breach by it of any of the provisions of this Agreement and hereby further agrees that, in the event of any action for specific performance in respect of such breach, it shall not assert or shall waive the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(b) No Piggyback on Registrations; Prohibition on Filing Other Registration Statements. Neither the Company nor any of its security holders (other than the Holders in such capacity pursuant hereto) may include securities of the Company in any Registration Statements other than the Registrable Securities. The Company shall not file any other registration statements until all Registrable Securities are registered pursuant to a Registration Statement that is declared effective by the Commission, provided that this Section 6(b) shall not prohibit the Company from filing amendments to registration statements filed prior to the date of this Agreement.

(c) Compliance. Each Holder covenants and agrees that it will comply with the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act as applicable to it (unless an exemption therefrom is available) in connection with sales of Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement.

(d) Discontinued Disposition. By its acquisition of Registrable Securities, each Holder agrees that, upon receipt of a notice from the Company of the occurrence of any event of the kind described in Section 3(d)(iii) through (vi), such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities under a Registration Statement until it is advised in writing (the "Advice") by the Company that the use of the applicable Prospectus (as it may have been supplemented or amended) may be resumed. The Company will use its best efforts to ensure that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed as promptly as is practicable. The Company agrees and acknowledges that any periods during which the Holder is required to discontinue the disposition of the Registrable Securities hereunder shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2(d).

(e) Piggy-Back Registrations. If, at any time during the Effectiveness Period, there is not an effective Registration Statement covering all of the Registrable Securities and the Company shall determine to prepare and file with the Commission a registration statement relating to an offering for its own account or the account of others under the Securities Act of any of its equity securities, other than on Form S-4 or Form S-8 (each as promulgated under the Securities Act) or their then equivalents relating to equity securities to be issued solely in connection with any acquisition of any entity or business or equity securities issuable in connection with the Company's stock option or other employee benefit plans, then the Company shall deliver to each Holder a written notice of such determination and, if within fifteen days after the date of the delivery of such notice, any such Holder shall so request in writing, the Company shall include in such registration statement all or any part of such Registrable Securities such Holder requests to be registered; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to register any Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 6(e) that are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 (without volume restrictions or current public information requirements) promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act or that are the subject of a then effective Registration Statement.



(f) Amendments and Waivers. The provisions of this Agreement, including the provisions of this sentence, may not be amended, modified or supplemented, and waivers or consents to departures from the provisions hereof may not be given, unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Company and the Holders of 51% or more of the then outstanding Registrable Securities (for purposes of clarification, this includes any Registrable Securities issuable upon exercise or conversion of any Security). If a Registration Statement does not register all of the Registrable Securities pursuant to a waiver or amendment done in compliance with the previous sentence, then the number of Registrable Securities to be registered for each Holder shall be reduced pro rata among all Holders and each Holder shall have the right to designate which of its Registrable Securities shall be omitted from such Registration Statement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a waiver or consent to depart from the provisions hereof with respect to a matter that relates exclusively to the rights of a Holder or some Holders and that does not directly or indirectly affect the rights of other Holders may be given only by such Holder or Holders of all of the Registrable Securities to which such waiver or consent relates; provided, however, that the provisions of this sentence may not be amended, modified, or supplemented except in accordance with the provisions of the first sentence of this Section 6(f). No consideration shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement unless the same consideration also is offered to all of the parties to this Agreement.

(g) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be delivered as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

(h) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of each of the parties and shall inure to the benefit of each Holder. The Company may not assign (except by merger) its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of all of the Holders of the then outstanding Registrable Securities. Each Holder may assign their respective rights hereunder in the manner and to the Persons as permitted under Section 5.7 of the Purchase Agreement.

(i) No Inconsistent Agreements. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has entered, as of the date hereof, nor shall the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on or after the date of this Agreement, enter into any agreement with respect to its securities, that would have the effect of impairing the rights granted to the Holders in this Agreement or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof. Except as set forth on Schedule 6(i), neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has previously entered into any agreement granting any registration rights with respect to any of its securities to any Person that have not been satisfied in full.

(j) Execution and Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party, it being understood that both parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or “.pdf” signature page were an original thereof.

(k) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(l) Cumulative Remedies. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedies provided by law.

(m) Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

(n) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of the Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

(o) Independent Nature of Holders’ Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Holder hereunder are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Holder hereunder, and no Holder shall be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any other Holder hereunder. Nothing contained herein or in any other agreement or document delivered at any closing, and no action taken by any Holder pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Holders as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of group or entity, or create a presumption that the Holders are in any way acting in concert or as a group or entity with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other matters, and the Company acknowledges that the Holders are not acting in concert or as a group, and the Company shall not assert any such claim, with respect to such obligations or transactions. Each Holder shall be entitled to protect and enforce its rights, including without limitation the rights arising out of this Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any other Holder to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. The use of a single agreement with respect to the obligations of the Company contained was solely in the control of the Company, not the action or decision of any Holder, and was done solely for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any Holder. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement is between the Company and a Holder, solely, and not between the Company and the Holders collectively and not between and among Holders.

(SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Registration Rights Agreement as of the date first written above.

DYNATRONICS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kelvyn Cullimore, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officers

[SIGNATURE PAGE OF HOLDERS FOLLOWS]

17

---

[SIGNATURE PAGE OF HOLDERS TO DYNT RRA]

Name of Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE]

18

---



Annex A

Plan of Distribution

Each Selling Shareholder (the “Selling Shareholders”) of the securities and any of their pledgees, assignees and successors-in-interest may, from time to time, sell any or all of their securities covered hereby on the Nasdaq Stock Market or any other stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the securities are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. A Selling Shareholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling securities:

ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;

block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;

purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;

an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;

privately negotiated transactions;

settlement of short sales;

in transactions through broker-dealers that agree with the Selling Shareholders to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per security;

through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;

a combination of any such methods of sale; or

any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Shareholders may also sell securities under Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Shareholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Shareholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this Prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA Rule 2440; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA IM-2440.

In connection with the sale of the securities or interests therein, the Selling Shareholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Shareholders may also sell securities short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the securities to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Shareholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or create one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of securities offered by this prospectus, which securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The Selling Shareholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the securities may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the securities purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. Each Selling Shareholder has informed the Company that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the securities.

The Company is required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the Company incident to the registration of the securities. The Company has agreed to indemnify the Selling Shareholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Because Selling Shareholders may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act, they will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act including Rule 172 thereunder. In addition, any securities covered by this prospectus which qualify for sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be sold under Rule 144 rather than under this prospectus. The Selling Shareholders have advised us that there is no underwriter or coordinating broker acting in connection with the proposed sale of the resale securities by the Selling Shareholders.

We agreed to keep this prospectus effective until the earlier of (i) the date on which the securities may be resold by the Selling Shareholders without registration and without regard to any volume or manner-of-sale limitations by reason of Rule 144, without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect or (ii) all of the securities have been sold pursuant to this prospectus or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect. The resale securities will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale securities covered hereby may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale securities may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the Selling Shareholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of the common stock by the Selling Shareholders or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Shareholders and have informed them of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

Annex B

Selling Shareholder Notice and Questionnaire

The undersigned beneficial owner of common stock (the “Registrable Securities”) of Dynatronics Corporation, a Utah corporation (the “Company”), understands that the Company has filed or intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) a registration statement (the “Registration Statement”) for the registration and resale under Rule 415 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), of the Registrable Securities, in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement (the “Registration Rights Agreement”) to which this document is annexed. A copy of the Registration Rights Agreement is available from the Company upon request at the address set forth below. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Certain legal consequences arise from being named as a selling shareholder in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus. Accordingly, holders and beneficial owners of Registrable Securities are advised to consult their own securities law counsel regarding the consequences of being named or not being named as a selling shareholder in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus.

NOTICE

The undersigned beneficial owner (the “Selling Shareholder”) of Registrable Securities hereby elects to include the Registrable Securities owned by it in the Registration Statement.

The undersigned hereby provides the following information to the Company and represents and warrants that such information is accurate:

QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Name.

(a) Full Legal Name of Selling Shareholder

(b) Full Legal Name of Registered Holder (if not the same as (a) above) through which Registrable Securities are held:

(c) Full Legal Name of Natural Control Person (which means a natural person who directly or indirectly alone or with others has power to vote or dispose of the securities covered by this Questionnaire):

2. Address for Notices to Selling Shareholder:

Telephone:

Fax:

Contact Person:

3. Broker-Dealer Status:

(a) Are you a broker-dealer?

Yes  No

(b) If "yes" to Section 3(a), did you receive your Registrable Securities as compensation for investment banking services to the Company?

Yes  No

Note: If "no" to Section 3(b), the Commission's staff has indicated that you should be identified as an underwriter in the Registration Statement.

(c) Are you an affiliate of a broker-dealer?

Yes  No

(d) If you are an affiliate of a broker-dealer, do you certify that you purchased the Registrable Securities in the ordinary course of business, and at the time of the purchase of the Registrable Securities to be resold, you had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the Registrable Securities?

Yes  No

Note: If "no" to Section 3(d), the Commission's staff has indicated that you should be identified as an underwriter in the Registration Statement.

4. Beneficial Ownership of Securities of the Company Owned by the Selling Shareholder.

Except as set forth below in this Item 4, the undersigned is not the beneficial or registered owner of any securities of the Company other than the securities issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

(a) Type and Amount of other securities beneficially owned by the Selling Shareholder:

5. Relationships with the Company:

Except as set forth below, neither the undersigned nor any of its affiliates, officers, directors or principal equity holders (owners of 5% or more of the equity securities of the undersigned) has held any position or office or has had any other material relationship with the Company (or its predecessors or affiliates) during the past three years.

State any exceptions here:

The undersigned agrees to promptly notify the Company of any inaccuracies or changes in the information provided herein that may occur subsequent to the date hereof at any time while the Registration Statement remains effective.

By signing below, the undersigned consents to the disclosure of the information contained herein in its answers to Items 1 through 5 and the inclusion of such information in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto. The undersigned understands that such information will be relied upon by the Company in connection with the preparation or amendment of the Registration Statement and the related prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, by authority duly given, has caused this Notice and Questionnaire to be executed and delivered either in person or by its duly authorized agent.

Date:

Beneficial Owner:

By:

Name:

Title:

PLEASE FAX A COPY (OR EMAIL A .PDF COPY) OF THE COMPLETED AND EXECUTED NOTICE AND QUESTIONNAIRE, AND RETURN THE ORIGINAL BY OVERNIGHT MAIL, TO: